



GT-IO GUITAR EFFECTS PROCESSOR

Owner's Manual

Thank you, and congratulations on your choice of the BOSS GT-10.

Before using this unit, carefully read the sections entitled: "USING THE UNIT SAFELY" (p. 2–3), and "IMPORTANT NOTES" (p. 4–5). These sections provide important information concerning the proper operation of the unit. Additionally, in order to feel assured that you have gained a good grasp of every feature provided by your new unit, Owner's manual should be read in its entirety. The manual should be saved and kept on hand as a convenient reference.



Copyright © 2008 BOSS CORPORATION

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without the written permission of BOSS CORPORATION.

USING THE UNIT SAFELY

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF FIRE, ELECTRIC SHOCK, OR INJURY TO PERSONS

About AWARNING and ACAUTION Notices

⚠ WARNING Used for instructions intended to alert the user to the risk of death or severe injury should the unit be used improperly. Used for instructions intended to alert the user to the risk of injury or material damage should the unit be used improperly. * Material damage refers to damage or other adverse effects caused with respect to the home and all its furnishings, as well to domestic animals or pets.

About the Symbols

The △ symbol alerts the user to important instructions or warnings. The specific meaning of the symbol is determined by the design contained within the triangle. In the case of the symbol at left, it is used for general cautions, warnings, or alerts to danger.

The \(\sigma\) symbol alerts the user to items that must never be carried out (are forbidden). The specific thing that must not be done is indicated by the design contained within the circle. In the case of the symbol at left, it means that the unit must never be disassembled.

The symbol alerts the user to things that must be carried out. The specific thing that must be done is indicated by the design contained within the circle. In the case of the symbol at left, it means that the power-cord plug must be unplugged from the outlet.

ALWAYS OBSERVE THE FOLLOWING

⚠WARNING

• Do not open (or modify in any way) the unit or its AC adaptor.

.....



• Do not attempt to repair the unit, or replace parts within it (except when this manual provides specific instructions directing you to do so). Refer all servicing to your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on

.....

- Never use or store the unit in places that are:
 - Subject to temperature extremes (e.g., direct sunlight in an enclosed vehicle, near a heating duct, on top of heat-generating equipment); or are



- Damp (e.g., baths, washrooms, on wet floors); or are
- Humid; or are
- Exposed to rain; or are

the "Information" sheet.

- Dusty; or are
- Subject to high levels of vibration.
- Make sure you always have the unit placed so it is level and sure to remain stable. Never place it on stands that could wobble, or on inclined surfaces.



Be sure to use only the AC adaptor supplied with the unit. Also, make sure the line voltage at the installation matches the input voltage specified on the AC adaptor's body. Other AC adaptors may use a different polarity, or be designed for a different voltage, so their use could result in damage, malfunction, or electric shock.

MARNING

 Use only the attached power-supply cord. Also, the supplied power cord must not be used with any other device.



- Do not excessively twist or bend the power cord, nor place heavy objects on it. Doing so can damage the cord, producing severed elements and short circuits. Damaged cords are fire and shock hazards!
- This unit, either alone or in combination with an amplifier and headphones or speakers, may be capable of producing sound levels that could cause permanent hearing loss. Do not operate for a long period of time at a high volume level, or at a level that is uncomfortable. If you experience any hearing loss or ringing in the ears, you should immediately stop using the unit, and consult an audiologist.

.....



• Do not allow any objects (e.g., flammable material, coins, pins); or liquids of any kind (water, soft drinks, etc.) to penetrate the unit.



♠ WARNING

- Immediately turn the power off, remove the AC adaptor from the outlet, and request servicing by your retailer, the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page when:
 - The AC adaptor, the power-supply cord, or the plug has been damaged; or
 - If smoke or unusual odor occurs
 - Objects have fallen into, or liquid has been spilled onto the unit; or
 - The unit has been exposed to rain (or otherwise has become wet); or
 - The unit does not appear to operate normally or exhibits a marked change in performance.
- In households with small children, an adult should provide supervision until the child is capable of following all the rules essential for the safe operation of the unit.

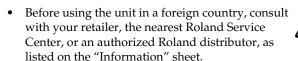


 Protect the unit from strong impact. (Do not drop it!)



• Do not force the unit's power-supply cord to share an outlet with an unreasonable number of other devices. Be especially careful when using extension cords—the total power used by all devices you have connected to the extension cord's outlet must never exceed the power rating (watts/amperes) for the extension cord. Excessive loads can cause the insulation on the cord to heat up and eventually melt through.

.....





A CAUTION

 The unit and the AC adaptor should be located so their location or position does not interfere with their proper ventilation.



 Always grasp only the plug on the AC adaptor cord when plugging into, or unplugging from, an outlet or this unit.



• At regular intervals, you should unplug the AC adaptor and clean it by using a dry cloth to wipe all dust and other accumulations away from its prongs. Also, disconnect the power plug from the power outlet whenever the unit is to remain unused for an extended period of time. Any accumulation of dust between the power plug and the power outlet can result in poor insulation and lead to fire.

.....

 Try to prevent cords and cables from becoming entangled. Also, all cords and cables should be placed so they are out of the reach of children.



 Never climb on top of, nor place heavy objects on the unit.



 Never handle the AC adaptor or its plugs with wet hands when plugging into, or unplugging from, an outlet or this unit.

.....



 Before moving the unit, disconnect the AC adaptor and all cords coming from external devices.



 Before cleaning the unit, turn off the power and unplug the AC adaptor from the outlet (p.26).



 Whenever you suspect the possibility of lightning in your area, disconnect the AC adaptor from the outlet.



• Should you remove the screw and the USB connector cap, keep them in a safe place out of children's reach, so there is no chance of them being swallowed accidentally.

.....



IMPORTANT NOTES

Power Supply

- Do not connect this unit to same electrical outlet that is being used by an electrical appliance that is controlled by an inverter (such as a refrigerator, washing machine, microwave oven, or air conditioner), or that contains a motor. Depending on the way in which the electrical appliance is used, power supply noise may cause this unit to malfunction or may produce audible noise. If it is not practical to use a separate electrical outlet, connect a power supply noise filter between this unit and the electrical outlet.
- The AC adaptor will begin to generate heat after long hours of consecutive use. This is normal, and is not a cause for concern.
- Before connecting this unit to other devices, turn off the power to all units. This will help prevent malfunctions and/or damage to speakers or other devices.

Placement

- Using the unit near power amplifiers (or other equipment containing large power transformers) may induce hum.
 To alleviate the problem, change the orientation of this unit; or move it farther away from the source of interference.
- This device may interfere with radio and television reception. Do not use this device in the vicinity of such receivers.
- Noise may be produced if wireless communications devices, such as cell phones, are operated in the vicinity of this unit. Such noise could occur when receiving or initiating a call, or while conversing. Should you experience such problems, you should relocate such wireless devices so they are at a greater distance from this unit, or switch them off.
- When moved from one location to another where the temperature and/or humidity is very different, water droplets (condensation) may form inside the unit. Damage or malfunction may result if you attempt to use the unit in this condition. Therefore, before using the unit, you must allow it to stand for several hours, until the condensation has completely evaporated.
- Depending on the material and temperature of the surface on which you place the unit, its rubber feet may discolor or mar the surface.
 - You can place a piece of felt or cloth under the rubber feet to prevent this from happening. If you do so, please make sure that the unit will not slip or move accidentally.

Maintenance

- For everyday cleaning wipe the unit with a soft, dry cloth
 or one that has been slightly dampened with water. To
 remove stubborn dirt, use a cloth impregnated with a
 mild, non-abrasive detergent. Afterwards, be sure to wipe
 the unit thoroughly with a soft, dry cloth.
- Never use benzine, thinners, alcohol or solvents of any kind, to avoid the possibility of discoloration and/or deformation.

Repairs and Data

Please be aware that all data contained in the unit's
memory may be lost when the unit is sent for repairs.
Important data should always be backed up on a another
MIDI device (e.g., a sequencer), or written down on paper
(when possible). During repairs, due care is taken to avoid
the loss of data. However, in certain cases (such as when
circuitry related to memory itself is out of order), we
regret that it may not be possible to restore the data, and
Roland assumes no liability concerning such loss of data.

Additional Precautions

- Please be aware that the contents of memory can be irretrievably lost as a result of a malfunction, or the improper operation of the unit. To protect yourself against the risk of loosing important data, we recommend that you periodically save a backup copy of important data you have stored in the unit's memory in another MIDI device (e.g., a sequencer).
- Unfortunately, it may be impossible to restore the contents
 of data that was stored in another MIDI device (e.g., a
 sequencer). once it has been lost. Roland Corporation
 assumes no liability concerning such loss of data.
- Use a reasonable amount of care when using the unit's buttons, sliders, or other controls; and when using its jacks and connectors. Rough handling can lead to malfunctions.
- Never strike or apply strong pressure to the display.
- When connecting / disconnecting all cables, grasp the connector itself—never pull on the cable. This way you will avoid causing shorts, or damage to the cable's internal elements.
- To avoid disturbing your neighbors, try to keep the unit's volume at reasonable levels. You may prefer to use headphones, so you do not need to be concerned about those around you (especially when it is late at night).
- When you need to transport the unit, package it in the box (including padding) that it came in, if possible. Otherwise, you will need to use equivalent packaging materials.

- Use only the specified expression pedal (Roland EV-5, BOSS FV-500L/500H with a connection cable (stereo 1/4" phone – stereo 1/4" phone); sold separately). By connecting any other expression pedals, you risk causing malfunction and/or damage to the unit.
- Some connection cables contain resistors. Do not use cables that incorporate resistors for connecting to this unit. The use of such cables can cause the sound level to be extremely low, or impossible to hear. For information on cable specifications, contact the manufacturer of the cable.

Copyright

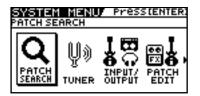
- This product can be used to record or duplicate audio without being limited by certain technological copyprotection measures. This is due to the fact that this product is intended to be used for the purpose of producing original music, and is therefore designed so that material that does not infringe copyrights belonging to others (for example, your own original works) can be recorded or duplicated freely.
- Do not use this unit for purposes that could infringe on a copyright held by a third party. We assume no responsibility whatsoever with regard to any infringements of third-party copyrights arising through your use of this unit

Printing Conventions and icons in This Manual

Text or numerals enclosed	Indicate buttons.
in square brackets []	[WRITE] WRITE button
NOTE	Indicates information that you should be aware of when using the GT-10.
MEMO	Indicates supplementary information about an operation.
TIP	Indicates information about a convenient operation.
(p.**)	Indicates a reference page.

About the Explanations of Procedures in the Text

 For selecting items like those shown in the screen view below, the explanations describe how to make the selection using the knobs, but you can also select the items using [◀] and [▶] (the cursor buttons).



Contents

PORTANT NOTES	
ain Features	10
mes of Things and What They Do	11
Front Panel	
Rear Panel	13
ick Guide	14
Getting Ready	14
Playing Sounds	
Editing	
Basic Operation	
Creating Sounds Based on Existing Patches	
Creating Sounds with Ease	
apter 1 Playing Sounds	22
Making the Connections	
Turning on the Power	
The Icons in the Play Screen	23
Switching the Play Screen	24
Adjusting the Output Level	24
Making Settings for a Connected Device (Output Select)	25
Turning Off the Power	26
Tuning the Guitar (TUNER)	26
Turning the Tuner Function On and Off	26
About the Display During Tuning	26
How to Tune	27
Changing the Tuner Settings (Tuner Pitch)	27
Changing the Tuner Settings (Tuner Out)	28
Selecting a Tone (Patch Change)	29
What is a Patch?	29
Using the Pedal to Select the Patch	30
Using the Dial to Select the Patch	31
Separating Patches into Groups (CATEGORY)	31
Adjusting a Tone	31
apter 2 Creating Sounds (Patch Edit)	32
Creating Sounds with Ease (EZ TONE)	
Creating a Tone for the Song You Envision (Create)	
Adjusting the Tone (Edit)	
Setting the Effects	
Turning an Effect On and Off	
Setting the Effects Simply (Quick Setting)	
Switching Between Knob View and List View	
Adjusting the Parameters	
Changing the Connection Order of Effects (Effect Chain)	
Grouping Patches by Category (CATEGORY)	
Naming User Categories (CATEGORY NAME)	
Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)	

Chapter 3 Saving a Tone	42
Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)	42
Copying Patches (PATCH COPY)	
Exchanging Patches (PATCH EXCHANGE)	
Initializing Patches (PATCH INITIALIZE)	
Storing Settings by Effect (User Quick Settings)	
Copying or Swapping PREAMP Settings Between Channels	45
Chapter 4 Playing Sounds	46
Setting the Functions of the Knobs of the Play Screen	46
Using Pedals to Control the Parameters	
Using the CTL/EXP Pedal With the Same Functions Assigned at All Times (Pedal Function)	3
Setting CTL/EXP Functions Individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX)	48
Setting Each Controller Functions to Individual Patches (Assign)	
Activating the Virtual Expression Pedal at the Start of Operations (Internal Ped	
Turning the Effects On and Off with the BANK/Number Pedals (Manual Mode)	
Switching to Manual Mode	
Switching Effects On and Off with the Pedals	
Assigning an Effect On/Off Switch to a Pedal	
Switching Settings with the Number Pedals	
Phrase Loop Play	
What's Phrase Loop?	
Using the Phrase Loop	
Setting Phrase Loop Overview of Phrase Loop Operation	
Overview of Filiase Loop Operation	00
Chapter 5 Making Global Settings	61
Making Settings Matched to the Connected Guitar (Input Select)	61
Adjusting the Overall Sound to Match the Usage Environment (Global)	62
Adjusting the Overall Tone (Global EQ)	
Controlling the Overall Effect of the Noise Suppressor (Total Noise Suppre	
Controlling the Overall Reverb Level (Total REVERB)	
Setting the Output Reference Level to Match the Connected Equipment (Main	
Adjusting the Output Level of the DIGITAL OUT Jack	
Adjusting the Display Contrast (LCD Contrast) Keeping Effect Sounds Playing After Patches Are Switched (Patch Change Mode	
Using the Identical Preamp Settings in All Patches (Preamp Mode)	
Using the System Preamp	
Setting the System Preamp	
Saving the Current Preamp Setting As the System's Preamp Setting	
Limiting the Banks That Can Be Switched (Bank Extent)	
Setting the Timing Used for Switching Patches (Bank Change Mode)	
Having Values from an EXP Pedal Carried Over When Patches are Called Up (EXP P	
Switching How the Pedal Indicators Light (Pedal Indicate)	
Selecting the Dial Function (Dial Function)	
Restoring the Factory Settings (Factory Reset)	
Adjusting the EXP Pedal	77
Chapter 6 Using the GT-10 with External MIDI Devices Conr	nected79
What Can You Do with MIDI?	
Operating From the GT-10	79
Remotely Controlling the GT-10 Using an External MIDI Device	79
Making the Settings for MIDI Functions	80
Setting the MIDI Receive Channel	
Setting the MIDI Omni Mode	
Setting the MIDI Transmit Channel	
Setting the MIDI Device ID	
Setting the MIDI Sync Clock	
Sending Program Change Messages	
Sending EXP Pedal Operations as Control Change Messages	
octioning LAT I coal on Operations as Control Change Messages	62

Sending	External EXP Pedal Operations as Control Change Messages	82
	CTL Pedal Operations as Control Change Messages	
	External Footswitch Operations as Control Change Messages	83
	respondences Between Program Change Messages and Patches	
(Program Char	nge Map)	84
Enabling	Disabling the Program Change Map Settings (MIDI Map Select)	84
	he Program Change Map	
	hes Using Bank Select Messages	
	g Patch Numbers on an External MIDI Device from the GT-10	
	g Patch Numbers on the GT-10 from an External MIDI Device	
O	Oata to an External MIDI Device (Bulk Dump)	
	the Connections	
	tting	
	from an External MIDI Device (Bulk Load)	
	the Connectionsg	
Receivin	g	
Chapter 7 Usir	ng the GT-10 Connected to a Computer Via USI	390
-	ting with USB	
	g and Setting the USB Driver	
•	g the Driver Mode	
	Functions	
	he Digital Audio Signal Input and Output	
	he Direct Monitor	
	ing the Direct Monitor Setting from an External Device	
	GT-10's Output with a Computer	
Applying GT-1	0 Effects to a Computer's Audio Playback	95
	-	
Chapter 8 Para	ameters Guide	96
COMP (Compr	ressor)	96
OD/DS (Overd	drive/Distortion)	96
	Type List	
	(Touch Wah)	
	VAH (Auto Wah)	
SUB WA	.H	103
	OMP(Advanced Compressor)	
	R	
	IC EQ (Graphic Equalizer)	
	Q (Parametric Equalizer)	
	MODIFY	
	GEARGuitar Simulator)	
	TER	
	SYNTH	
	SYNTH	
	IM. (Sitar Simulator)	
	E	
	SHIFTER	
	NIST	
	UFF	
	Griginal Phrases (User Phrase)	
	HOLD	
	CESSOR (Acoustic Processor)	
	ACKER	
	EEDBACK	
		
	ER	
TREMO	LO	115
ROTARY	Y	115
UNI-V		115

PAN	115
SLICER	116
VIBRATO	116
RING MOD. (Ring Modulator)	117
HUMANIZER	117
2X2 CHORUS	118
SUB DELAY	118
DELAY	119
DELAY Common Parameters	119
Pan	120
Dual-S, Dual-P, Dual-L/R	120
Warp	
Modulate	
CHORUS	121
REVERB	121
MASTER	122
MASTER BPM/KEY	122
PEDAL FX	
SW&PDL FUNCTION	
ASSIGN 1-8	
TARGET PARAMETER	
SEND/RETURN	
AMP CONTROL	
NS1/NS2 (Noise Suppressor)	
EZ TONE	
STEP1: SETTING	
STEP2: TONE	
STEP3: DRIVE	
STEP4: EFX	
SYSTEM	
TUNER	
INPUT/OUTPUT	
PHRASE LOOP	
MANUAL MODE SETTING	
PLAY OPTION	
CONTROLLER	
LCD	
MIDI	
USB	
OUTPUT SELECT	
Appendices	
Signal Flow	
MIDI Implementation Chart	143
Specifications	144
Error Messages	
Troubleshooting	145
Problems with the sound	
Other Problems	146

Main Features

Newer, More Powerful BOSS COSM Effects

Totally new effects made possible by an original, high-performance processor that relies on the latest BOSS technology. Utilizing COSM technology that transcends the realm of mere modeling, these effects achieve sounds with an even more natural performance feel and richer expressiveness than previous designs.

Create Tones Intuitively with EZ TONE

The EZ TONE provides an innovative user interface that enables you to create your own tones with absolutely no special knowledge of effect parameters needed.

Sound making on the EZ TONE is truly intuitive. EZ TONE shows you the way to create the sound with both graphical icons and intuitive terms such as "SOFT" or "HARD." Choose the basic sound you want according to the music genre, song imagery, performance-style. Then you can shape the sound by just moving the cursor on the TONE GRID toward "SOFT" or "HARD," "for SOLO" or "for BACKING."

Now everyone can easily create his or her own tones the instant a sonic image comes to mind.

Phrase Loop Feature

The Phrase Loop feature lets you record and play loop performances, whereby you continue adding new sounds as the loop plays.

Up to 38 seconds of recording time means you can switch effects as you add rhythm, solos, and other performance touches to a recorded loop.

You can also take phrases recorded beforehand without effects and then apply the perfect tone, adding the effects as you play back the phrase.

A Wide Variety of Tones with Parallel Chain

The GT-10 features a "Parallel Chain" function, which allows you to split the effects "chain"—the sequence of effects used in processing the sound—to create two independent chains. Each chain gives you full freedom to arrange effects in any order you want.

You can, for example, use separate chain settings in the left and right stereo channels to produce an effect just like a twin guitar sound. Additionally, using a dynamic-type COSM amp, you can even switch chains with your picking dynamics.

Works Like a Compact Effects Processor

Operating the GT-10 is like using compact effects processors. It's easy to make super-fast tone adjustments, even in the middle of live performances. Just select an effects type, then directly adjust the four optimal parameters with the front-panel knobs. Of course, you can also switch the display to show all effect parameters to create tones with even more exacting detail.

High-Visibility Indicators

Foot pedal indicators and other lights all utilize brightly lit LEDs. Clearly visible in any situation, whether it be in a live outdoor concert or up on a pitch-black stage, these indicators help ensure accurate operation.

Names of Things and What They Do

Front Panel



1. Display

Various information about the GT-10 is shown here. The display screen on the left side shows the bank number.

2. OUTPUT LEVEL Knob

This adjusts the volume level at the OUTPUT jack and the PHONES jack.

3. OUTPUT SELECT Button

This adjusts the characteristics of the output from the GT-10 to match the type of equipment that is connected (p. 24).

4. SYSTEM Button

This makes global settings for the GT-10 (p. 61).

5. EZ TONE

CREATE Button

This makes it easy to create tones based on the musical genre and the feel of the song you have in mind (p. 32).

EDIT Button

This provides a simple way to modify tones (p. 33).

6. Parameter Knobs P1 Through P4

These change the values of the parameter shown on the display.

7. Dial

This switches patches and modifies values.



These move the onscreen cursor up, down, or to the left or right.

8. EFFECTS SELECT

Use these buttons to switch effects on or off, or to change their settings (p. 34). When an effect is switched on, the button's indicator lights up; the indicator goes out when the effect is off.

* [MASTER/PEDAL FX] does not light up.

COMP (Compressor) Button

OD/DS (Overdrive/Distortion) Button

PREAMP Button

EQ (Equalizer) Button

FX-1 Button

FX-2 Button

DELAY Button

CHORUS Button

REVERB Button

MASTER/PEDAL FX (Master/Pedal Effect) Button

9. SELECT Button

These switch between the A and B channels for the PREAMP (p. 98).

10. DISPLAY MODE Button

Allows you to change the way things are shown in the display (p. 24).

11. EXIT Button

Use this to go back to the previous screen or to cancel an operation.

Names of Things and What They Do

12. CATEGORY/ENTER Button

Use this button for the following operations:

- · When executing an operation
- When selecting patches arranged by category (p. 31)
- When doing tap input for MASTER BPM (p. 122) or Delay Time (p. 119)

13. TUNER/BYPASS Button

Press to use the tuner features (p. 26).

14. WRITE Button

Use this to store patch settings in memory, or to replace or copy settings (p. 42).

15. BANK Pedals

Use these when switching patch banks (p. 30) or performing operations with phrase loops (p. 58).

MEMO

You can switch a phrase loop on or off by depressing the two BANK pedals at the same time $(p.\ 58)$.

16. PHRASE LOOP (p. 58)

REC/DUB (Recording/Overdubbing) Indicator This lights steadily when you're recording or overdubbing a phrase, and flashes during recording standby.

PLAY Indicator

This lights up while phrase playback is in progress.

17. Number Pedals 1 through 4

These switch the patch number (p. 30).

18. CTL (Control) Pedals 1 and 2

These can be used to control a variety of functions you assign, such as the A and B channels for the PREAMP (p. 98) or switching the Tuner on or off (p. 47).

19. EXP (Expression) Pedal

Controls volume, wah, and other parameters (p. 47).

NOTE

When operating the EXP Pedal, be careful not to get your fingers pinched between the movable part and the panel. In places with small children, an adult should provide supervision and guidance until the child is capable of following all the rules essential for the safe operation of the unit.

20. EXP PEDAL SW (EXP Pedal Switch)

The switch is turned on or off by firmly pressing on the toe of the EXP Pedal.

21. EXP PEDAL SW ON/OFF

(EXP Pedal Switch On/Off) Indicator

This lights up when the feature controlled by the EXP PEDAL SW is on and goes out when the controlled feature is off.

Rear Panel



1. INPUT Jack

The guitar is connected here.

2. OUTPUT L/MONO R Jacks

Connect to your amp, mixer, or such device.

3. PHONES Jack

Connect headphones here.

MEMO

When headphones are connected to the PHONES jack, tonal adjustments are applied so the sound is close to that produced by a guitar amp.

4. EXT LOOP SEND RETURN Jacks

Connect to external effects processor or amp.

5. AMP CONTROL Jack

When using the AMP CONTROL function (p. 132), connect to the jack used for switching guitar amp channels.

6. EXP PEDAL/CTL 3, 4 Jack

Connect an optional expression pedal (such as the Roland EV-5) or footswitch (such as the BOSS FS-6) here (p. 22).

7. USB Connector

Use a USB cable to connect a computer to this connector and enable exchange of data between the GT-10 and the computer (p. 90).

8. DIGITAL OUT Connector

Outputs digital audio signals (p. 66).

9. MIDI IN/OUT Connectors

Connect an external MIDI device to these connectors to transmit and receive MIDI messages (p. 79).

10. POWER Switch

Turns the power on and off.

11. DC IN (AC Adaptor) Jack

Connect the included AC adaptor here.

* To prevent damaging the GT-10, please be sure not to use any AC adaptor other than the one included with the GT-10.

12. Cord Hook

Hook the AC adaptor cord here to prevent the adaptor plug from being disconnected (p. 22).

* Disconnecting the AC adaptor while the GT-10 is in use may result in corruption of important data.

13. Security Slot (🙀)

Connect a commercially available anti-theft security cable here.

http://www.kensington.com/

Quick Guide

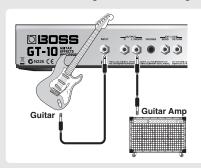
The Quick Guide describes required settings and basic operations. For detailed descriptions of operations, refer to the explanations in chapter 1 and after.

Getting Ready



Connect the Guitar and Amp

1. Connect the guitar and the guitar amp.



Before turning on the power, confirm the following.

- Are all external devices properly connected?
- Is the volume on the GT-10, your amp, and all other connected devices turned down to the minimum level?

NOTE

Raise the amp volume only after turning on the power to all connected devices.

cf.

For detailed information on how to make the connections, refer to "Making the Connections" (p. 22).



Turn On the Power

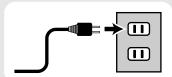
NOTE

Once the connections have been completed, turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. By turning on devices in the wrong order, you risk causing malfunction and/or damage to speakers and other devices.

1. Insert the DC plug on the AC adaptor into the DC IN jack on the GT-10.



Plug the AC adaptor into a power outlet.



3. Use the POWER switch to switch on the power.

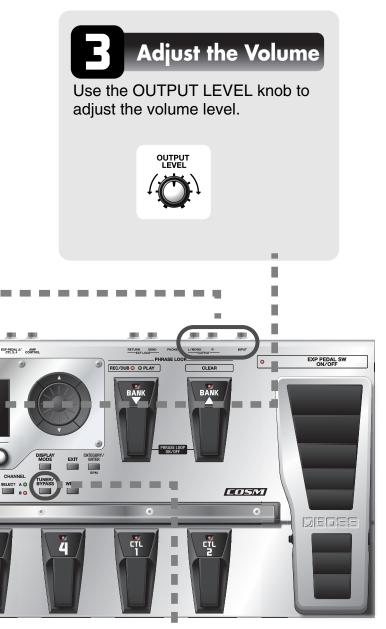


4. Power up the guitar amp.



For information on how to switch off the power, refer to "Turning Off the Power" (p. 25).





Tune the Guitar

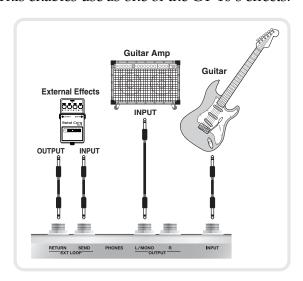
Each press of the TUNER/BYPASS button switches the Tuner feature on or off.

Switching on the Tuner feature enables direct output of input sounds (bypass), and lets you tune the guitar while in this state. For more information, refer to "Tuning the Guitar (TUNER)" (p. 26).

Examples of Connections Using the SEND/RETURN Jacks

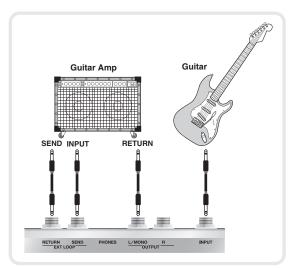
Example 1: Using an External Effects Unit

This enables use as one of the GT-10's effects.



Example 2: Using Send and Return on the Guitar Amp

This allows you to switch between use of the GT-10 and the guitar amp's preamp.



* When you're making connections using the SEND/ RETURN jacks, you also need to make settings for the "SEND/RETURN" (p. 132).

Playing Sounds

Once you've finished getting ready to play, try playing sounds as you operate the GT-10.

Choosing a Patch in the Current Bank

Choose the patch you want to use by depressing the corresponding number pedal.



The indicator for the number pedal you pressed lights up and the patch is switched.

Choosing a Patch in a Different Bank

 Press the BANK pedals to select the desired bank.



The GT-10 stands by for specification of the patch number, and the number pedal indicators blink.

Choose the patch you want to use by depressing the corresponding number pedal.

The indicator for the number pedal you pressed lights up and the patch is switched.

NOTE

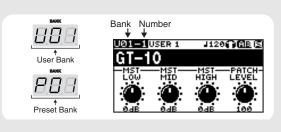
If you're not at the Play screen (p. 23), you won't be able to switch patches. Press the [EXIT] button to go back to the Play screen, then choose the patch.

(MEMO)

You can also use the BANK pedals to operate the Phrase Loop feature. Phrase Loop is a feature that lets you record a performance and play it back as a loop. For more information, refer to "Phrase Loop Play" (p. 58).

About the Bank and Number Display

The display on the left side shows the bank, and the display on the right side shows the bank and patch number.

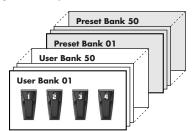




DISOSSIGT-10 GUITAR PROCESSO

What is a Patch?

A combination (or set) of effects together with a group of parameter settings is called a "patch." The GT-10 can store 400 different patches in memory, organized by bank and number as shown below.



Patches include User patches, which you can use to save the settings for newly created effects, and Preset patches, for which modified settings cannot be saved. For more information, refer to "Selecting a Tone (Patch Change)" (p. 29).

Switch the Patch with the Dial

When you're at the Play screen (p. 23), turning the dial switches the patch.





Working with Effects Using the Pedals

The EXP Pedal and the CTL 1 and 2 pedals can be set to use in switching effects on or off for individual patches, use as a volume pedal, and other such operations.

Executing these operations during a performance lets you modify the sound more effectively.



Press the CTL 1 pedal.

The CTL1 pedal function is switched on. (The indicator for the CTL 1 pedal lights up.) Press a second time to switch off. (The indicator for the CTL 1 pedal goes out.)



Press the CTL 2 pedal.

The CTL2 pedal function is switched on. (The indicator for the CTL 2 pedal lights up.) Press a second time to switch off. (The indicator for the CTL 2 pedal goes out.)



Press the toe of the EXP Pedal.

The EXP Pedal value rises.

Press the heel of the EXP Pedal.

The EXP Pedal value decreases.



Press the toe of the EXP Pedal firmly.

The EXP PEDAL SW function is switched on. (The EXP PEDAL SW ON/OFF indicator lights up.) Press firmly a second time to switch off. (The EXP PEDAL SW ON/OFF indicator goes out.)

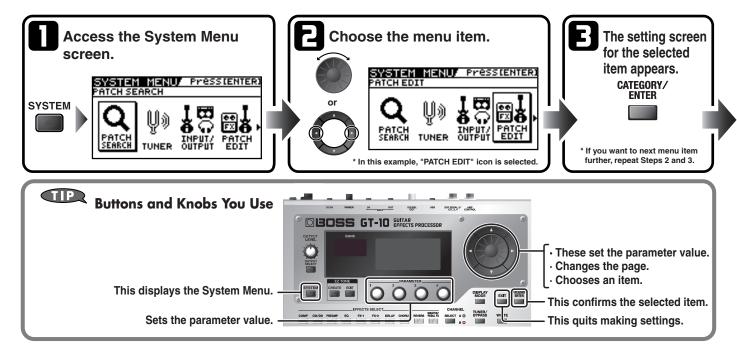


You can assign the parameters you want to the EXP Pedal, EXP PEDAL SW and the CTL 1 and 2 pedals and operate them accordingly. For more information, refer to "Using Pedals to Control the Parameters" (p. 47)."

Editing

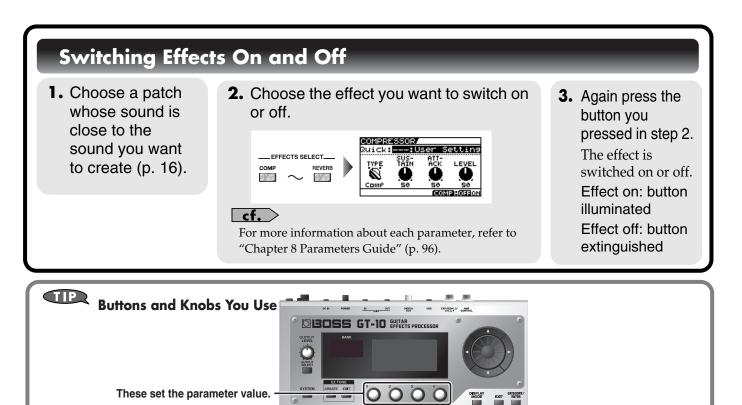
Basic Operation

This describes the basic operations you use when editing settings.



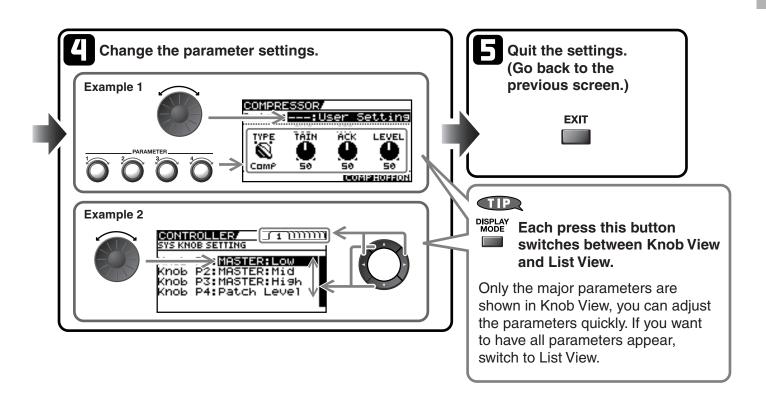
Creating Sounds Based on Existing Patches

Let's try creating a new sound based on a patch whose sound is close to what you want to make.



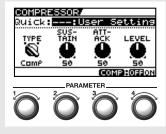
COMP OD/DS PREMAP EQ FX-1 FX-2 DELAY CHORUS REVERSE FEMILIX

These choose the effect. -



Adjusting Effect Parameters

- 1. Switch on the effect you want to adjust.
- **2.** Adjust the parameters for the effect.



cf.

For more information about each parameter, refer to "Chapter 8 Parameters Guide" (p. 96).

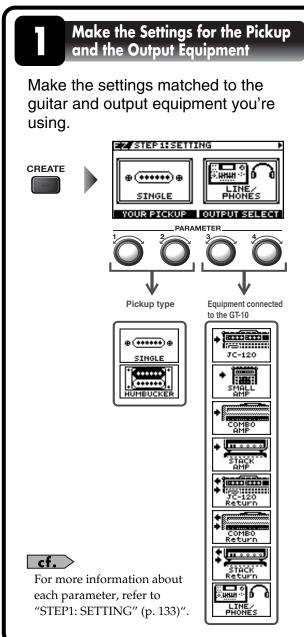
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until you obtain the sound you want.

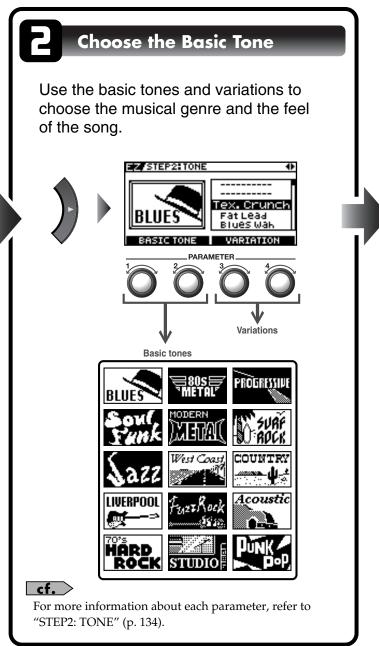
NOTE

If you switch patches, all settings that have been made will be lost. To save the sound you've created, carry out the Write procedure (p. 42).

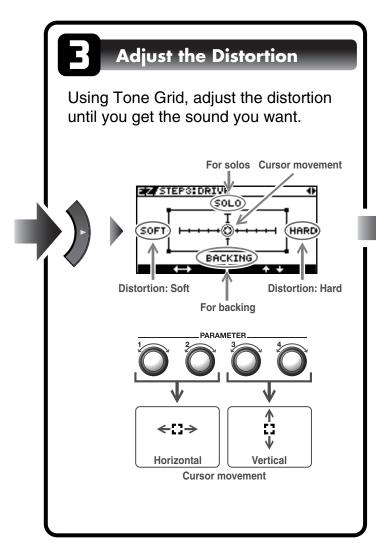
Creating Sounds with Ease

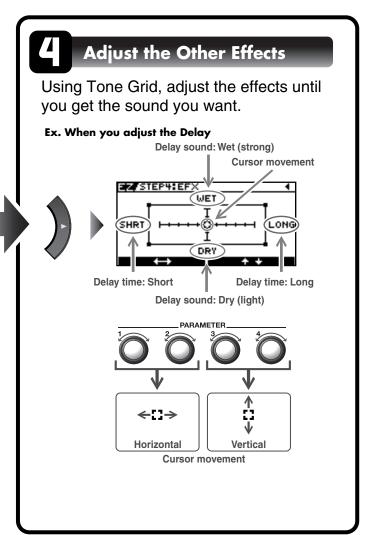
Using the EZ Tone feature (p. 32) lets you quickly find settings close to the musical genre and feel of the song you want to create, and enables you to create the sound easily. Let's try creating sounds using EZ Tone.











NOTE

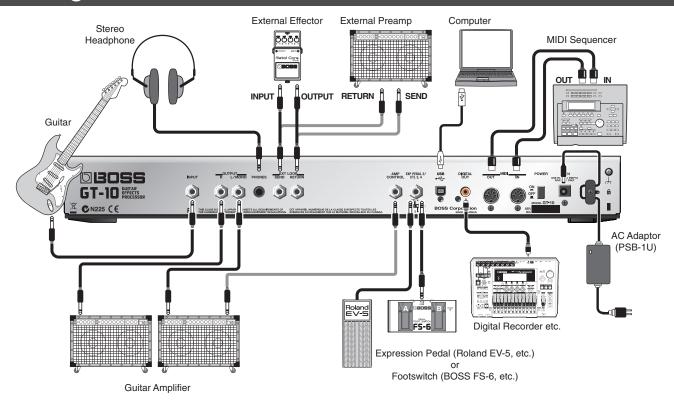
If you switch patches, you'll lose all the settings you've made. To save the sound you've created, carry out the Write procedure (p. 42).



You can take parameters you've adjusted with EZ TONE CREATE and fine-tune them further using EZ TONE EDIT or parameter operations. For more information, refer to "Adjusting the Tone (Edit)" (p. 33).

Chapter 1 Playing Sounds

Making the Connections

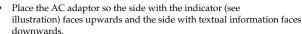


NOTE

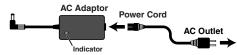
- To prevent malfunction and/or damage to speakers or other devices, always turn down the volume, and turn off the power on all devices before making any connections.
- Raise the amp volume only after turning on the power to all connected devices.
- When connection cables with resistors are used, the volume level of equipment connected to the INPUT jack may be low. If this happens, use connection cables that do not contain resistors.
- When outputting in mono, connect the cable to the OUTPUT L/MONO jack.
- Use only the specified expression pedal (Roland EV-5 or BOSS FV-500L; sold separately). By connecting any other expression pedals, you risk causing malfunction and/or damage to the unit.
- Depending on the circumstances of a particular setup, you may experience a discomforting sensation, or perceive that the surface feels gritty to the touch when you touch this device, microphones connected to it, or the metal portions of other objects, such as guitars. This is due to an infinitesimal electrical charge, which is absolutely harmless. However, if you are concerned about this, connect the ground terminal (see figure) with an external ground. When the unit is grounded, a slight hum may occur, depending on the particulars of your installation. If you are unsure of the connection method, contact the nearest Roland Service Center, or an authorized Roland distributor, as listed on the "Information" page.

Unsuitable places for connection

- · Water pipes (may result in shock or electrocution)
- · Gas pipes (may result in fire or explosion)
- · Telephone-line ground or lightning rod (may be dangerous in the event of lightning)



The indicator will light when you plug the AC adaptor into an AC outlet.



(MEMO)

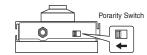
 To prevent the inadvertent disruption of power to your unit (should the plug be pulled out accidentally), and to avoid applying undue stress to the AC adaptor jack, anchor the power cord using the cord hook, as shown in the illustration.



- When connecting an expression pedal to the EXP PEDAL2/CTL 3,4 jack, set the minimum volume for the connected expression pedal to the "MIN" position.
- When connecting a BOSS FS-6 footswitch (optional) to the EXP PEDAL 2/ CTL 3,4 jack, set the MODE switch and POLARITY switch as shown below.



 When connecting a BOSS FS-5U footswitch (optional) to the EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3,4 jack, set the POLARITY switch as shown below.



 You can use the special (optional Roland) PCS-31 connector cord to connect two footswitches.



cf.

- When using the unit with an expression pedal or a footswitch (the optional FS-6 or FS-5U) connected to the EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3,4 jack, make the settings given on "Using Pedals to Control the Parameters" (p. 47).
- For more on using the AMP CONTROL jack, refer to "AMP CONTROL" (p. 132).

Turning on the Power

Before turning on the power, confirm the following.

- · Are all external devices properly connected?
- Is the volume on the GT-10, your amp, and all other connected devices turned down to the minimum level?

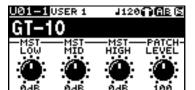
NOTE

Once the connections have been completed, turn on power to your various devices in the order specified. By turning on devices in the wrong order, you risk causing malfunction and/or damage to speakers and other devices.

The display changes, showing the following. The screen that appears at this point is called the "**Play screen**."

POWER

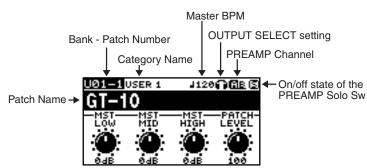
1. ON OFF



MEMO

- Upon power-up, the patch most recently selected when the power was last turned off is selected
- This unit is equipped with a protection circuit.
 A brief interval (a few seconds) after power up is required before the unit will operate normally.
- The explanations in this manual include illustrations that depict what should typically be shown by the display. Note, however, that your unit may incorporate a newer, enhanced version of the system (e.g., includes newer sounds), so what you actually see in the display may not always match what appears in the manual.
- **2.** Turn on the power to any external effects processors \rightarrow the guitar amp (power amp).

The Icons in the Play Screen



Displays the Master BPM (p. 122) value for each patch.		
When the PREAMP Ch.Mode is set to Single, preamp channel A is selected.	When the PREAMP Ch.Mode is set to Dynamic, the display switches be-	
When the PREAMP Ch.Mode is set to Single, preamp channel B is selected.	tween A and B according to the input level.	
This is displayed when the PREAMP Ch.Mode is set to Dual Mono or Dual L/R.		
This is displayed when the PREAMP Solo Sw is Off.		
This is displayed when the PREAMP Solo Sw is On.		
	When the PREAMP Ch.Mode is set to Single, preamp channel A is selected. When the PREAMP Ch.Mode is set to Single, preamp channel B is selected. This is displayed when the PREAMP L/R. This is displayed when the PREAMP	



For details on the OUTPUT SELECT icons, refer to "Making Settings for a Connected Device (Output Select)" (p. 24).

Chapter 1 Playing Sounds

Switching the Play Screen

The GT-10 has a variety of Play screen variations. You can switch the information shown in the Play screen by pressing

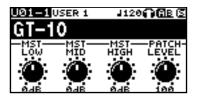


MEMO

- You can use the PARAMETER knobs 1 through 4 to work with the values of the parameters displayed at the bottom of the Play screen. Also, for each parameter, you can change the corresponding assignment at the SYS KNOB ASSIGN screen (p. 46).
- The parameter name displayed at the each Play screen is abbreviated. For details about parameter names, refer to "Parameters You Can Set with PDL:CTL/EXP" (p. 125) or "Display of Parameters You Can Set with SYS KNOB SETTING" (p. 138).

Screen 1

This displays the name of the patch and the parameters you can work with using the PARAMETER 1 through 4 controls.



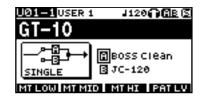
Screen 2

The patch name is displayed, along with the patch's preamp selections and an icon for the preamp channel that's currently in



Screen 3

This screen displays the preamp channel mode and the preamp that's in use.

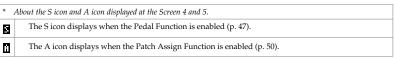


Screen 4

This screen displays the functions assigned to CTL 1 and 2, the EXP PEDAL SW, and the EXP Pedal.

Screen 5

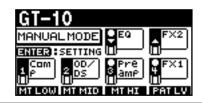
This screen displays the functions assigned to the Number Pedal Switch, CTL 3 and 4, the external expression pedal (EXP PEDAL2).





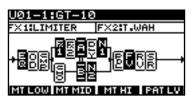
Screen 6

This is the screen shown when you're in Manual mode (p. 55). Manual mode is enabled only while this screen is displayed. Pressing [CATEGORY/ENTER] in this screen allows you to make settings for MANUAL MODE SETTING.



Screen 7

The effects used, as well as their connection sequence (CHAIN) in a channel is indicated.



Screen 8

The patch name and the output level meter are displayed.



MT LOW MT MID MT HI PAT LV

Adjusting the Output Level



Adjust the GT-10's output level with the OUTPUT LEVEL knob.

Making Settings for a Connected Device (Output Select)

Select the type of device connected to the OUTPUT jack.

MEMO

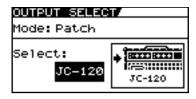
To derive the maximum performance from the GT-10, be sure to make the correct setting for OUTPUT SELECT, the one that's most suitable for your setup.

• The speaker simulator (p. 99) is enabled only when OUTPUT SELECT is set to LINE/PHONES.

The OUTPUT SELECT settings screen appears.

• You cannot change the tone with Output Select when PREAMP On/Off (p. 98) is set to Off.

OUTPUT SELECT



2.

Move the cursor to Mode.



Set the Mode.

Value	Explanation
Patch	This uses the patch's Output Select setting. You can use a different output setting for each individual patch.
System	This uses the system's Output Select setting. The same output setting is used for all patches.

4.

Move the cursor to Select.



Choose the operation for the Select parameter.

Value	Explanation	Icon displayed on the Play screen
JC-120	Use this setting when connecting to Roland's JC-120 guitar amp.	
SMALL AMP	Use this setting when connecting to small guitar amp.	
COMBO AMP	Use this setting when connecting to the guitar input of a combo amp other than the JC-120 guitar amp (where the amp and speaker or speakers are combined in a single unit).	
	* Depending on your guitar amp, you may be able to obtain good results with the "JC-120" setting.	_
STACK AMP	Use this setting when connecting to the guitar input of a stack-type guitar amp (where the amp and speaker or speakers are separated).	(5)
JC-120 Return	Use this setting when connecting to the RETURN jack of a JC-120.	-
COMBO Return	Use this setting when connecting to the RETURN jack with a combo amp.	-
STACK Return	Use this setting when connecting to the RETURN jack of a stack amp or rack mounted power amp.	
LINE/PHONES	Use this setting when using headphones or when connecting to a multi-track recorder for recording.	a
	* When using the speaker simulator, set this to LINE/PHONES.	7 6

Chapter 1 Playing Sounds

Turning Off the Power

Before turning off the power, confirm the following.

- Is the volume on the GT-10, your amp, and all other connected devices turned down to the minimum level?
- **1.** Turn off the power to the guitar amp (power amp) → any external effects processors and other devices.

POWER

2.



Turn the GT-10's power off.

Tuning the Guitar (TUNER)

When the Tuner is turned on, sounds input to the GT-10 are output directly as is (bypassed), and the tuner is activated. Under these conditions you can then tune your guitar.

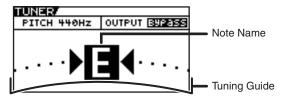
Turning the Tuner Function On and Off

TUNER/ BYPASS

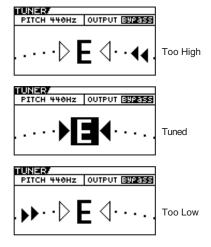
The tuner is switched on or off.

About the Display During Tuning

With the GT-10's internal tuner, the Note Name and the Tuning Guide are shown of the display, indicating the difference between the input sound and the sound in the display.



When the difference from the correct pitch falls within 50 cents, the Tuning Guide then indicates the size of that difference. As you watch the Tuning Guide, tuning until the center indicator lights up.



How to Tune

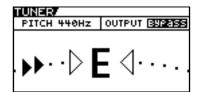
1. Play a single open note on the string being tuned.

The Note Name closest to the pitch of the string that was played appears in the display.

MEMO

Only play a single note on the one string being tuned.

2. Tune the string until the string name appears in the display.



TIP

General Tuning

	7th	6th	5th	4th	3rd	2nd	1st
Regular	В	Е	A	D	G	В	Е
1/2 Step Down	A#	D#	G‡	Cŧ	F#	A‡	D#

3. Keep checking the Tuning Guide, tuning until the center indicator lights up.



When tun

When tuning guitars equipped with a tremolo bar, when one string is tuned, the others may end up being out of tune. In this case, tune to the pitch indicated by the initial note name, then tune the other strings again, repeatedly fine-tuning each string.

4. Repeat Steps 1–3 until all of the strings are tuned.

Changing the Tuner Settings (Tuner Pitch)

1. TUNEF BYPAS

Turn on the Tuner.

2.

Move the cursor to PITCH.

Change the reference pitch.

(MEMO)

- 3.
- PITCH WESTER OUTPUT BYPASS

- The frequency of A4 (the middle A on a piano keyboard) played by an instrument (such as a piano) that provides the pitch to which the other instruments refer in tuning before a performance begins is called the reference pitch
- This is set to 440 Hz when shipped from the factory.

Range	Explanation
435Hz-445Hz	This sets the reference pitch.

Chapter 1 Playing Sounds

Changing the Tuner Settings (Tuner Out)

TUNER/ BYPASS

Turn on the Tuner.

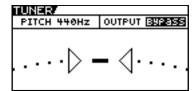
2.

Move the cursor to OUTPUT.

Select the output while Tuner is on.









- When OUTPUT is set to "Bypass," and Tuner is set to ON, you can adjust the volume of the direct sound by operating the EXP Pedal.
- OUTPUT is set to "Bypass" when shipped from the factory.

Value	Explanation
Bypass	Sounds input to the GT-10 bypass the processing and are output directly as is.
Mute	Sounds are muted, and no sound is output.



Switching the Tuner On and Off with the CTL Pedal

By setting the CTL Pedal function (p. 47) to "Tuner," you can switch the tuner on and off with one of the CTL pedals.

Switching the Tuner On and Off by Lifting Up on the EXP Pedal

When the EXP Pedal is functioning as a Foot Volume control, set one of the ASSIGN 1–8 Assign Variable settings (p. 50) as follows.

With these setting, you can switch on the Tuner by drawing back the EXP Pedal.

Target:	Tuner Sw	Src Mode:	Moment
Min:	On	ActRngLo:	0
Max:	Off	ActRngHi:	1–127
Source:	EXP1 PEDAL		

Switching the Tuner On and Off with the Number Pedal

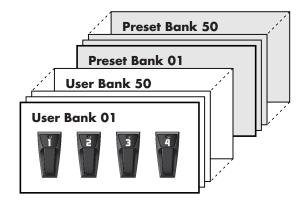
Set the Num Pdl Sw function (p. 57) to Tuner to switch the tuner on and off with the number pedal of the current patch.

Selecting a Tone (Patch Change)

What is a Patch?

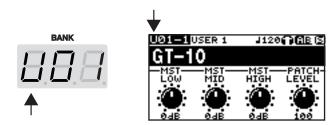
A combination (or set) of effects together with a group of parameter settings is called a "patch."

The GT-10 can store 400 different patches in memory, organized by bank and number as shown below.



User Banks (U01-U50)

Newly created effects settings are saved in the User banks. Patches in these banks are called "User patches." A "U" appears in the display when a User patch is selected.

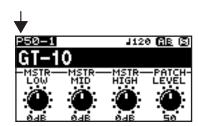


Preset Banks (P01-P50)

The Preset banks contain effect settings that make full use of the features the GT-10 has to offer. The patches in these banks are called "Preset patches." When you change the settings of a Preset patch, save the result as a User patch. Preset patches cannot be overwritten.

A "P" appears in the display when a Preset patch is selected.



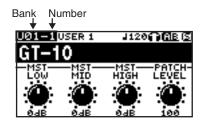


Chapter 1 Playing Sounds

Using the Pedal to Select the Patch

Patches are switched by selecting a "bank" (U01–U50, P01–P50) and "number" (1-4). The bank and number appear in the GT-10's display as shown in the following figure.







(MEMO)

- When selecting a patch, even if a new bank is selected, the patch is not switched until you also choose the number. If you want to be able to switch patches merely by selecting a different bank, adjust the Bank Change mode (p. 72) setting.
- You can also set the unit so certain effects continue to be used with a following patch after you switch patches. For details, refer to "Keeping Effect Sounds Playing After Patches Are Switched (Patch Change Mode)" (p. 68).

Choosing a Patch in the Same Bank



Choose the number of the patch you want to use.

(MEMO)

- The indicator for the selected number pedal lights up.
- On the GT-10, you cannot switch patches in any screen other than the Play screen. Press [EXIT] to return to the Play screen (p. 24).

Choosing a Patch in a Different Bank

DANK BANK

Select the bank.

(MEMO)

Press the BANK pedals to select the desired bank. After bank selection, the GT-10 stands by for specification of the patch number, and the number pedal indicators light up.



Choose the number of the patch you want to use.

(MEMO)

- The indicator for the selected number pedal lights up.
- On the GT-10, you cannot switch patches in any screen other than the Play screen. Press [EXIT] to return to the Play screen (p. 24).

Using the Dial to Select the Patch





Select the Patch.

MEMO

On the GT-10, you cannot switch patches in any screen other than the Play screen. Press [EXIT] to return to the Play screen (p. 24).

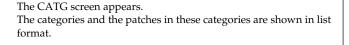
Separating Patches into Groups (CATEGORY)

SEATTLE 68

Ŭ01-4AŬSTIN 86 Ŭ02-1FAT CLEAN Ŭ02-2BLUES LEAD

The GT-10 includes a function that allows you to categorize patches into a number of different groups. This is called the CATEGORY function (p. 39). Specifying the category for each patch makes searching for patches more convenient.

CATEGORY/ ENTER



MEMO

- On the GT-10, you cannot switch patches in any screen other than the Play screen. Press [EXIT] to return to the Play screen (p. 24).
- You can also display the CATG screen from PATCH SEARCH in the SYSTEM screen.



Select the category.



The GT-10 switches to the selected patch.

Adjusting a Tone

On the GT-10, the master equalizer parameters are assigned to the PARAMETER knobs of the Play screen by default. You can use these PARAMETER knobs to adjust the sound quality globally, for all patches.

1.

Select the Patch.

2.

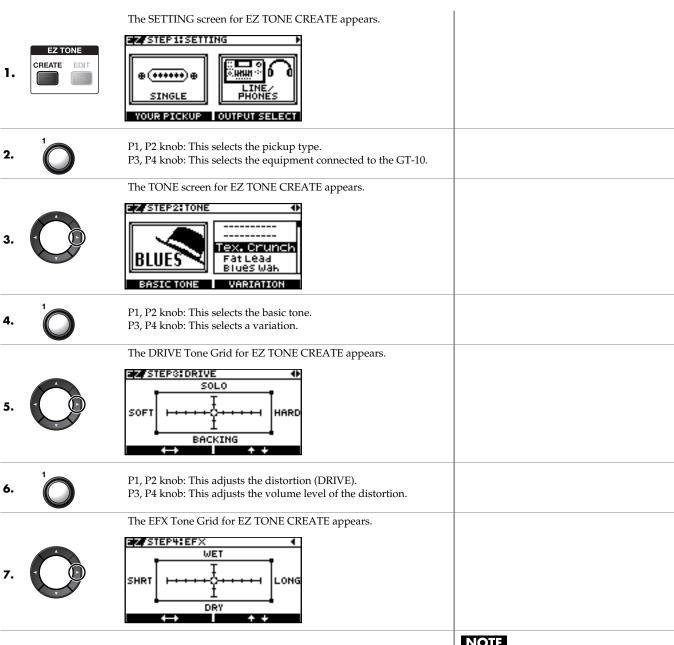
P1 knob: Adjust the low frequency range tone. P2 knob: Adjust the middle frequency range tone. P3 knob: Adjust the high frequency range tone.

Chapter 2 Creating Sounds (Patch Edit)

Creating Sounds with Ease (EZ TONE)

Creating a Tone for the Song You Envision (Create)

If you already have a clear idea about the kind of sound you want to create, you can save yourself a lot of trouble by starting out with a patch that is relatively similar to what you have in mind, then tweak its settings until you arrive at what you want. EZ TONE CREATE lets you create sounds easily by choosing settings close to the musical genre and the feel of the song you want to compose.



Adjust the effects until you get the sound you want.

(Ex.) When you adjust the Delay effect P1, P2 knob: Adjusts the delay time. P3, P4 knob: Adjusts the volume level of the delay.

NOTE

Switching patches causes all settings that have been made to be lost. To save the sound you've created, carry out a Write operation (p. 42).

(MEMO)

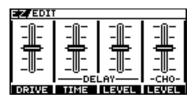
You can take parameters you've adjusted with EZ TONE CREATE and fine-tune them further using EZ TONE EDIT or parameter operations. For more information, refer to "Adjusting the Tone (Edit)" (p. 33).

Adjusting the Tone (Edit)

By using EZ TONE EDIT you can adjust the sound of a patch with ease, without having to manipulate complicated parameters.

The EZ TONE EDIT screen appears.





P1 knob: Adjusts the distortion (DRIVE).

P2 knob: Adjusts the delay time.

P3 knob: Adjusts the volume level of the delay. P4 knob: Adjusts the volume level of the chorus.



Chapter 2 Creating Sounds (Patch Edit)

Setting the Effects

Turning an Effect On and Off

The GT-10's internal effects are switched on and off with button controls. When an effect is switched on, the button's indicator lights up; the indicator goes out when the effect is off.

(MEMO)

[MASTER/PEDAL FX] does not light up.

____EFFECTS SELECT____



The setting screen for the effects appears.

MEMO

- With [FX-1] and [FX-2], the settings for the currently selected effect are shown.
- Pressing [MASTER/PEDAL FX] displays the MST/PDL FX screen.

2. COMP REVERB

(Press the button you pressed in step 1 a second time.) The effect is switched on or off.

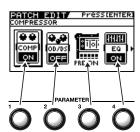
MEMO

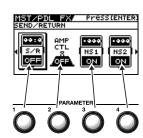
- If you want to name the patch or edit the name, proceed to "Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)" (p. 41) before you save.
- If you want to save a tone with the settings you've made, proceed as described in "Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)" (p. 42).

On/Off Operations Using the PARAMETER Knobs

3. To select another effect to be switched on and off, repeat Steps 1 and 2.

You can use the P1 through P4 knobs to switch on or off the effects whose icons are displayed in the PATCH EDIT screen or MST/PDL FX screen.





Setting the Effects Simply (Quick Setting)

Each effect includes prepared sample settings called "Quick Settings."

You can easily create new effect sounds just by selecting and combining these Quick Settings.

The setting screen for the effects appears.



MEMO

- With FX-1 and FX-2, the settings for the currently selected effect are shown.
- Pressing [MASTER/PEDAL FX] displays the MST/PDL FX screen.
- "---: User Setting" indicates that the effect indicated in the display is set to be saved to the currently selected patch, or that the settings are currently being modified.

Select the Quick Setting you want.

U**: User Quick Setting P**: Preset Quick Setting

(MEMO)

For PREAMP, the various FX-1 or FX-2 effects, or the ASSIGN 1 through 8 Quick Settings, you can call up the respective settings described below.

- PREAMP (You can call up settings separately for channel A and B.)
 U01-1.A U50-4.B: User Patch Setting
 P01-1.A P50-4.B: Preset Patch Setting
- Each effect of the FX-1 or FX-2 (You can call up settings separately for FX1 and FX2.)

U01-1.1 – U50-4.2: User Patch Setting P01-1.1 – P50-4.2: Preset Patch Setting

 ASSIGN (You can call up settings separately for ASSIGN 1 through 8) U01-1.1 – U50-4.8: User Patch Setting P01-1.1 – P50-4.8: Preset Patch Setting

(MEMO)

- When FX-1 or FX-2 has been selected in Step 1, the settings for the effect selected by means of the FX1/FX2 Select parameter (p. 102) are switched.
- When PREAMP has been selected in Step 1, you can choose different of settings for channel A and B.
- If you want to name the patch or edit the name, proceed to "Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)" (p. 41) before you save.
- If you want to save a tone with the settings you've made, proceed as described in "Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)" (p. 42).

Switching Between Knob View and List View

You can switch the setting screen for effects between a knob-format view and a list-format view.

comp REVERB

EFFECTS SELECT.

The setting screen for the effects appears.

(MEMO)

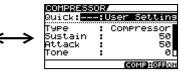
With [FX-1] and [FX-2], the settings for the currently selected effect are shown.

Each press switches between Knob View and List View.

Only the major parameters are shown in Knob View, you can adjust the parameters quickly. If you want to have all parameters appear, switch to List View.

DISPLAY MODE 2.





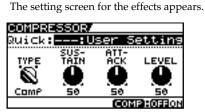
Chapter 2 Creating Sounds (Patch Edit)

Adjusting the Parameters

Each effect comprises several different kinds of parameters. You can more precisely create the sounds you want by editing each of these parameters individually.



1.



(MEMO

- With [FX-1] and [FX-2], the settings for the currently selected effect are shown.
- Pressing [MASTER/PEDAL FX] displays the MST/PDL FX screen.

2. PARAMETER 4

Make the settings for the parameters.

(MEMO)

[] to switch the pages.

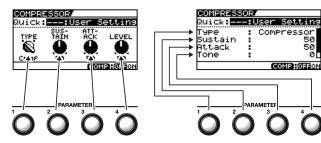
To adjust another effect parameter, repeat Steps 1 and 2.

MEMO

- If you want to name the patch or edit the name, proceed to "Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)" (p. 41) before you save.
- If you want to save a tone with the settings you've made, proceed as described in "Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)" (p. 42).

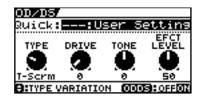
Operations Using the PARAMETER Knobs

In the effects screens, the knobs correspond to the displayed parameters.



Selecting TYPE for OD/DS or PREAMP

Changing the OD/DS or PREAMP screen to Knob View lets you make the selection for TYPE using the P1 knob and $[\mbox{\ensuremath{$\checkmark$}}]$ and $[\mbox{\ensuremath{$\rangle$}}]$ and $[\mbox{\ensuremath{$\rangle$}}]$. The TYPE values for OD/DS and PREAMP are grouped into several categories.





P1 knob: This selects the general category for OD/DS (or PREAMP).

 $[\]$ and $[\]$: These select the TYPE value within the category.



For details, refer to "Chapter 8 Parameters Guide" (p. 96).

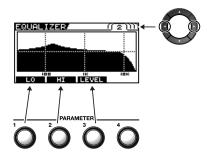
Adjusting EQ (Equalizer)

In the EQ screen, using [DISPLAY MODE] to switch the screen lets you check the current status of the settings by means of a graph.

Use [◀] and [▶] to switch pages, and use the P1 through P4 knobs to adjust the respective parameters.



You can use the same technique to adjust the various parameters under PARA EQ for FX-1 and FX-2 as well.



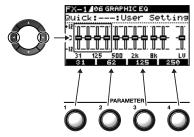
cf.

For details, refer to "Chapter 8 Parameters Guide" (p. 96).

Adjusting GRAPHIC EQ for FX-1/2

In the GRAPHIC EQ screen for FX-1 or FX-2, using [DISPLAY MODE] to switch the screen lets you check the current status of the settings by means of a slider view.

Use [◀] and [▶] to select the range you want to adjust, and use the P1 through P4 knobs to adjust the respective parameters.



cf.

For details, refer to "Chapter 8 Parameters Guide" (p. 96).

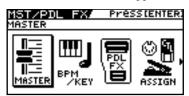
Chapter 2 Creating Sounds (Patch Edit)

Changing the Connection Order of Effects (Effect Chain)

Here's how you can change the order in which the effects are connected.

The MST/PDL FX screen appears.

1. MASTER PEDAL F



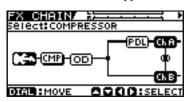
Select FX CHAIN.

2.



The FX CHAIN screen appears.

3. CATEGORY/
ENTER



Select an effect you want to move.

(MEMO)

The icon displayed on the FX CHAIN screen indicates the status as described below.

CMP: Effect on CMP: Effect off

CMP: Selected effect (movable)

ICh A: Selected effect (not movable)

MEMO

- Pressing [CATEGORY/ENTER] or the EFFECTS SELECT button for the currently selected effect switches the effect on or off.
- There are two effect routes—PREAMP channel A and channel B—and [CHANNEL SELECT] is used to select which one to use.

5.

Move an effect to the point where you want to have an effect inserted.

Pressing the effect button for the effect you want to move lets you choose the

(MEMO)

Channel A and channel B cannot be moved.

6. If you want to change the sequence further, repeat Steps 4 and 5.

(MEMO)

- If you want to name the patch or edit the name, proceed to "Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)" (p. 41) before you save.
- If you want to save a name of the patch with the settings you've made, proceed to "Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)" (p. 42).

Checking the Effect Level with the Level Meter

In the upper right of the FX CHAIN screen, you can meter the output level of each effect.

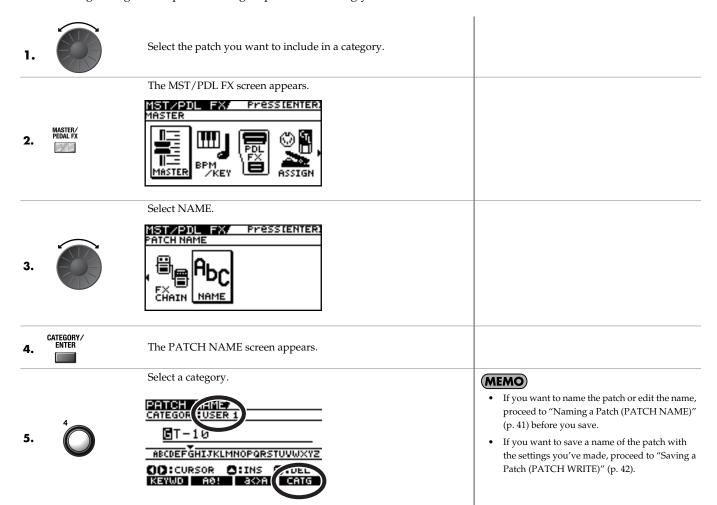
To check an effect's output level, move the cursor to the desired effect.

(MEMO)

You can check the level of signals being input to the INPUT jack by selecting Selecting allows you to check the level of signals output from the GT-10.

Grouping Patches by Category (CATEGORY)

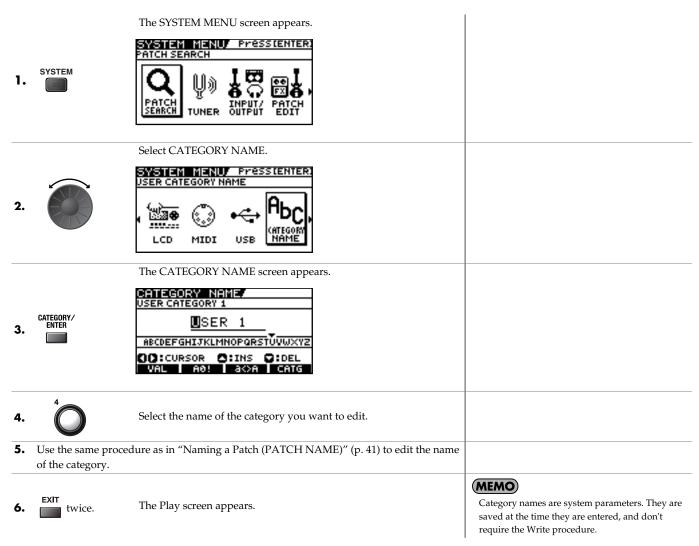
You can assign categories to patches and group them accordingly.



Chapter 2 Creating Sounds (Patch Edit)

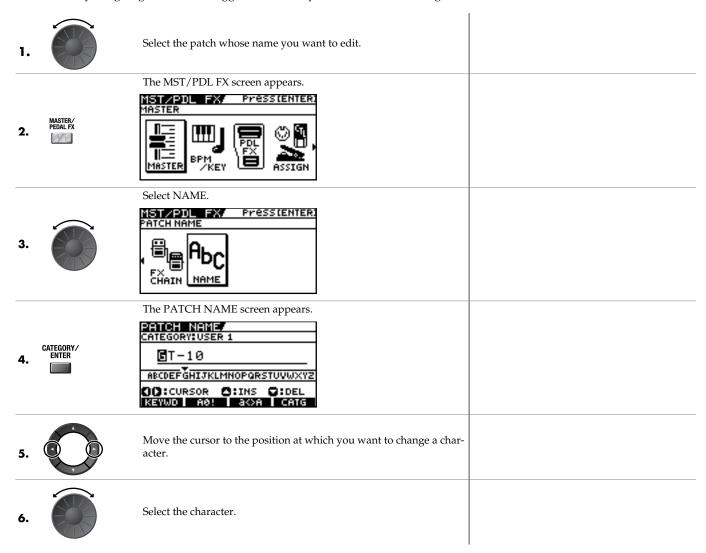
Naming User Categories (CATEGORY NAME)

The CATEGORY function also features ten user categories (USER1-10) you can name however you like.



Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)

Each patch can be given a name (PATCH NAME) consisting of up to sixteen characters. You'll probably want to take advantage of this feature by assigning names that suggest the sound you'll obtain, or the song in which it'll be used.



You can use the following convenient operations.

Operation	Description	Operation	Description
	Inserts a blank space at the cursor position.		Deletes the character and shifts the characters that follow to the left.
	Inserts a keyword associated with the patch at the cursor position.		Switches between letters, numerals, and symbols.
3	Switches between uppercase and lower-case letters.		Sets the category for the current patch. Refer to "Grouping Patches by Category (CATEGORY)" (p. 39)

7. If you want to edit names further, repeat Steps 5 and 6.



If you want to save a name of the patch with the settings you've made, proceed to "Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)" (p. 42).

Chapter 3 Saving a Tone

Saving a Patch (PATCH WRITE)

If you want to save the changes in the settings, carry out the Write procedure.

NOTE

The patch previously stored at the write destination will be lost once the write is executed.

1.	WRITE	The PATCH WRITE screen appears.	When no edits have been made to the currently selected patch, the PATCH COPY screen is displayed.
		Select the write-destination User patch.	(MEMO)
		PATCH WRITE 1 11111	To cancel the Write procedure, press [EXIT]. The Play screen returns to the display.
2.		Write to <u>U01-1</u> <u>GT-10</u> <u>WRITE: EXECUTE</u> COME - WEST: QUICK FX WRITE OSSILAW: PATCH NAME	You can also use the procedure described in "Using the Pedal to Select the Patch" (p. 30) to select the write-destination.
3.	WRITE	The GT-10 saves the changes in the settings to the write-destination patch.	If you want to name the patch or edit the name, proceed to "Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)" (p. 41) before you save.

Copying Patches (PATCH COPY)

You can copy a Preset or User patch to another User patch.

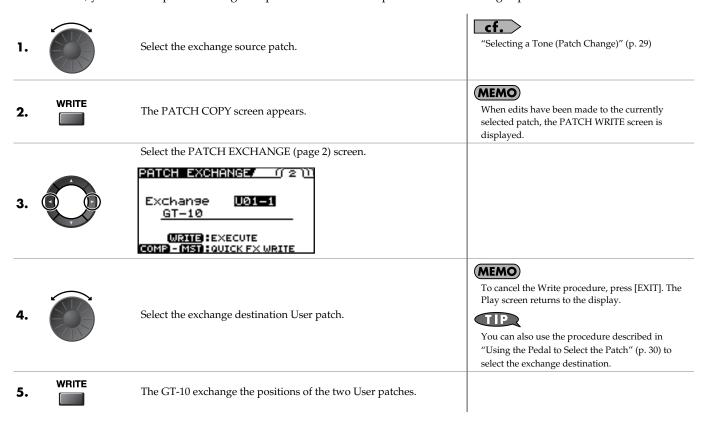
NOTE

The patch previously stored at the write destination will be lost once the write is executed.

1.		Select the patch you wish to copy.	"Selecting a Tone (Patch Change)" (p. 29)
2.	WRITE	The PATCH COPY screen appears.	When edits have been made to the currently selected patch, the PATCH WRITE screen is displayed.
3.		Select the copy-destination User patch. PATCH_COPY	To cancel the Write procedure, press [EXIT]. The Play screen returns to the display. You can also use the procedure described in "Using the Pedal to Select the Patch" (p. 30) to select the copy destination.
4.	WRITE	The GT-10 copies the patch selected in Step 1 to the copy-destination patch.	

Exchanging Patches (PATCH EXCHANGE)

On the GT-10, you can "swap" or exchange the positions of two User patches. The following explains how this is done.



Initializing Patches (PATCH INITIALIZE)

You can return (initialize) a User patch to its original factory settings. This is convenient when you want to create a new patch from scratch.

NOTE

Any tone settings you've stored in a patch are lost once the initialization is executed.

1.	WRITE	The PATCH COPY screen appears.	When edits have been made to the currently selected patch, the PATCH WRITE screen is displayed.
		Select the PATCH INITIALIZE (page 3) screen.	
2.		PATCH INITIALIZE/(() 3) Initialize [U01=1] GT-10 WRITE:EXECUTE COMP-(MST:QUICK FX WRITE	
3.		Select the User patch you want to initialize.	To cancel the Initialize procedure, press [EXIT]. The Play screen returns to the display. You can also use the procedure described in "Using the Pedal to Select the Patch" (p. 30) to select the initialize destination.
4.	WRITE	The selected patch is initialized.	

Storing Settings by Effect (User Quick Settings)

In addition to storing settings in the form of patches, you can also store settings for individual effects.

Since you can use such stored settings in other patches, just like with the Preset Quick Settings (p. 35), storing effects settings you like ahead of time User Quick Settings is a convenient way to create new patches.

Effects That Can Be Stored			
PREAMP for each channels	CHORUS	EQ	FX-1/FX-2 Effects
OD/DS	REVERB	PEDAL FX WAH and Pedal Bend	ASSIGN1-8
DELAY	COMP	SEND/RETURN	

WRITE

The PATCH COPY screen appears.

Select the effect settings you want to save.

2. EFFECTS SELECT.

COMP MASTER/
PEDALFX

COMP PEDALFX



The screen for specifying the destination to which to save the settings appears.

(MEMO)

- To save ASSIGN 1-8 settings (p. 50), set the SOURCE parameter to ASSIGN 1-8.
- When PREAMP is the source, the settings in the currently selected channel set by Channel Select (p. 98) will be saved. For FX-1/FX-2, the settings in the currently chosen effects set by FX1/FX2 (p. 102) will be saved.
- The PREAMP channels change with each press of [PREAMP].
- The effects shown below change with each press of [MASTER/PEDAL FX].
 - PEDAL WAH
 - PEDAL BEND
 - SEND/RETURN
 - ASSIGN 1-8

(MEMO)

3.

Select the save-destination for the settings.

When you want to change the User Quick Setting name (12 characters), press [DISPLAY MODE]. For information on how to enter characters, refer to steps 4 through 6 of "Naming a Patch (PATCH NAME)" (p. 41).

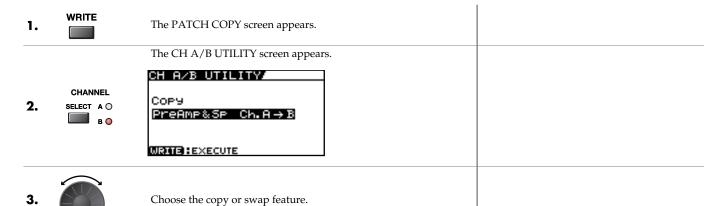
4.



The settings are saved.

Copying or Swapping PREAMP Settings Between Channels

You can take the PREAMP settings for a particular channel and copy them to another channel, or swap the settings for the two channels.



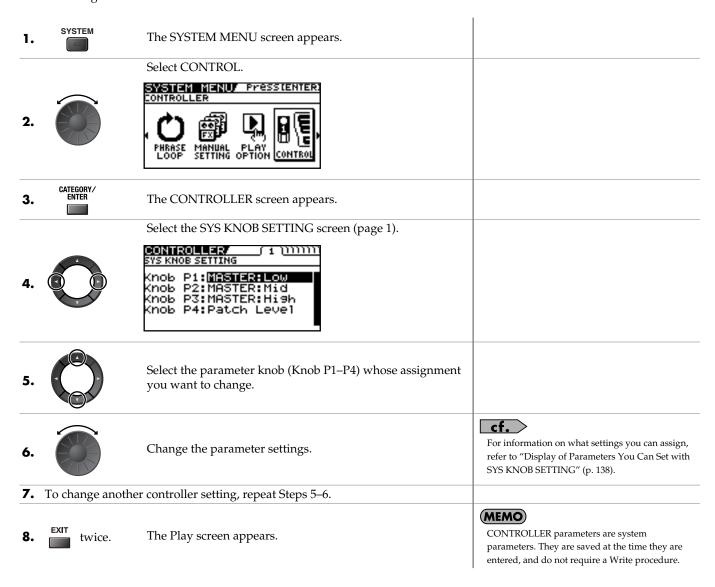
Display	Explanation
PreAmp&Sp Ch.A→B	This copies the channel A PREAMP and SPEAKER settings to channel B.
PreAmp&Sp Ch.B→A	This copies the channel B PREAMP and SPEAKER settings to channel A.
PreAmp&Sp Ch.A↔B	This swaps the channel A PREAMP and SPEAKER settings with the channel B settings.
Chain Ch.A↔B	This swaps the channel A PREAMP and SPEAKER settings with the channel B settings and also swaps the arrangement of channel A and channel B in the FX Chain.

4. WRITE The selected function is executed.

Chapter 4 Playing Sounds

Setting the Functions of the Knobs of the Play Screen

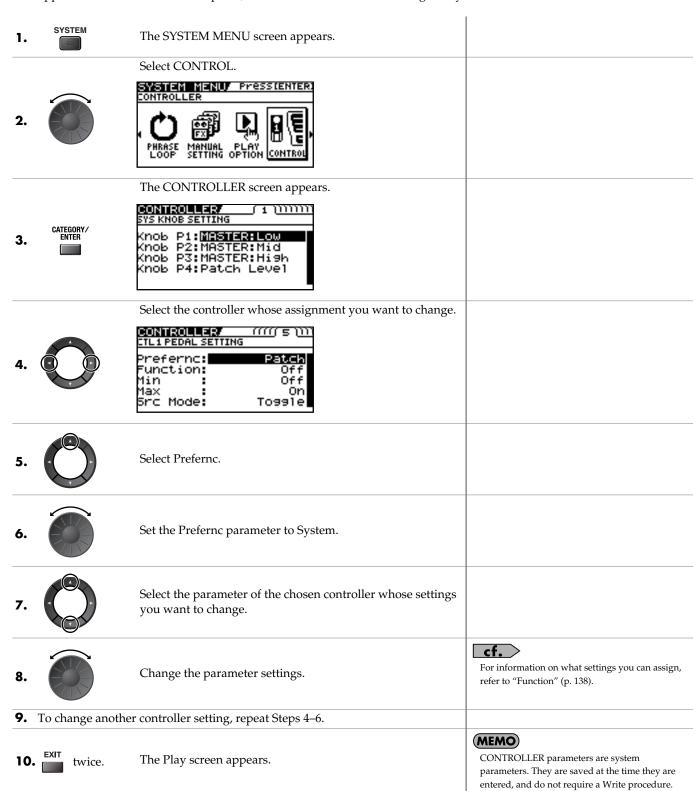
You can change the functions of the PARAMETER knobs.



Using Pedals to Control the Parameters

Using the CTL/EXP Pedal With the Same Functions Assigned at All Times (Pedal Function)

This applies the functions of the CTL pedal, EXP Pedal and EXP PEDAL SW globally to the GT-10.



Chapter 4 Playing Sounds



Example of Setting the Pedal Function

Setting the parameters as shown below in the EXP1 PEDAL SETTING screen enables you to constantly use the GT-10's EXP Pedal as a wah pedal.

Prefernc:	System
Function:	WAH
Min:	0
Max:	100

Setting CTL/EXP Functions Individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX)

This procedure sets the functions for the GT-10's controllers (CTL/EXP Pedal, EXP PEDAL SW) for individual patches.

* Set the Prefernc parameter of the CTL/EXP Pedal and EXP PEDAL SW (p. 137) settings to "Patch."

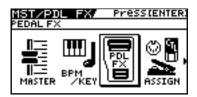
1. MASTER/PEDAL FX

The MST/PDL FX screen appears.

Select PEDAL/FX.

2.





The PDL:CTL/EXP screen appears.

3. CATEGORY ENTER



(MEMO)

Pressing [DISPLAY MODE] toggles the display between Knob View and List View.

(MEMO)

- Some EXP Pedal parameters use multiple pages for the parameter settings. You can use [] and [] to switch pages.
- Each time [MASTER/PEDAL FX] is pressed, the EXP Pedal functions alternate as shown below.

wake the parameter settings	. I arameter
	FV
P1: CTL1 Pedal	PB
P2: CTL2 Pedal	WAH
P3: EXP PEDAL SW	PB/FV
P4: EXP Pedal	WAH/FV

Parameter	Functions Switched	
FV	Foot Volume On/Off	
PB	Pedal Bend On/Off	
WAH	Wah On/Off	
PB/FV	Pedal Bend, Foot Volume	
WAH/FV	Wah, Foot Volume	

The currently selected setting is the one highlighted at the lower right of the display.



For information on what settings you can assign, refer to "SW&PDL FUNCTION" (p. 122).

5. To save the settings, use the Write procedure (p. 42).



EXP Pedal Function Quick Settings

You can select the Quick Settings by assigning either WAV/FV, PB/FV, WAH, or PB as the EXP Pedal Function. Selecting these prepared sample settings (Quick Settings) lets you choose optimal values for the related parameters instantly. This allows you to complete the settings simply and easily without the need to set each parameter individually.

1. Follow the procedure in "Setting CTL/EXP Functions Individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX)" (p. 48) step 1–3 to display the PDL:CTL/EXP screen.

2.

Select either WAV/FV, PB/FV, WAH, or PB.

The CONTROLLER EXP1 PEDAL SETTING screen (Page 2) appears.







Select the Quick Setting (P01–P08, U01–U10).

cf.

For information on what settings you can assign, refer to "SW&PDL FUNCTION" (p. 122).

Display	Explanation	
Quick:U**	User Quick Settings	
Quick:P**	Preset Quick Settings	
U01-1-U50-4	User Patch	MEMO
P01-1-P50-4	Preset Patch	When you select a User patch or Preset patch, you can use the existing patch's assign settings just as they are.

5. To save the settings, use the Write procedure (p. 42).

MEMO

When SYSTEM or CONTROLLER Messages Are Displayed

These appear when the Prefernc parameter for the Controller whose settings you attempted to change (CONTROLLER screen (p. 137)) is set to System.

This means that the settings in the SW&PDF FUNCTION screen, which are the patch parameters, have no effect. To enable the settings in the SW&PDF FUNCTION screen, set the Prefernc parameter to Patch beforehand.



To dismiss this message, press [EXIT].

Setting Each Controller Functions to Individual Patches (Assign)

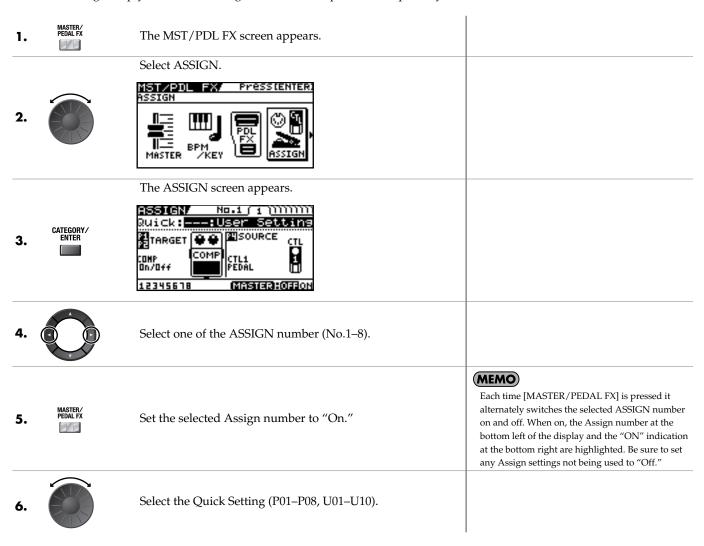
You can set the CTL/EXP Pedal, EXP PEDAL SW, and external controllers (footswitch and expression pedal) connected to the rear panel's EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3,4 jacks for each individual patch.

You can save up to eight separate settings per patch (using Assign numbers 1 through 8) that determine what parameters are controlled by which controllers.

* Set the Prefernc parameter of the CTL/EXP Pedal and EXP PEDAL SW (p. 137) settings to "Patch."

Quick Settings

When you select prepared settings (Quick Settings), the relevant parameters are instantly set to their optimal values. This lets you make the settings simply, instead of setting each individual parameter separately.



Display	Explanation	
Quick:U**	User Quick Settings	
Quick:P**	Preset Quick Settings	
U01-1.1-U50-4.8	User Patch	MEMO
P01-1.1-P50-4.8	Preset Patch	When you select a User patch or Preset patch, you can use the existing patch's assign settings just as they are.

- **7.** To use the Quick Settings with other Assigns, repeat Steps 4–6.
- **8.** To save the settings, use the Write procedure (p. 42).

Manual Settings

Here, you can individually determine which controller is to control which parameter.

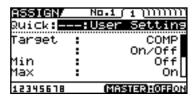
1.	MASTER/ PEDAL FX	The MST/PDL FX screen appears.	
2.		Select ASSIGN. MST/PDL FX Pressienter. ASSIGN BPM PRESSIENTER. ASSIGN ASSIGN ASSIGN	
3.	CATEGORY/ ENTER	The ASSIGN screen appears. RSSIGN No.1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
4.		Select one of the ASSIGN number (No.1–8).	
5.	MASTER/ PEDAL FX	Set the selected Assign number to "On."	Each time [MASTER/PEDAL FX] is pressed it alternately switches the selected ASSIGN number on and off. When on, the Assign number at the bottom left of the display and the "On" indication at the bottom right are highlighted. Be sure to set any Assign settings not being used to "Off."
6.		Select the controller that you want to edit the parameter.	
7.		Select the parameter you wish to control.	You can rapidly select the parameter you want by using the P1 knob to navigate down from the broad category.
8.	To set the other A	Assigns, repeat Steps 4–7.	Only the TARGET and the SOURCE are shown in Icon View. If you want to have all parameters appear, switch to List View.
9.	To save the setting	gs, use the Write procedure (p. 42).	

Chapter 4 Playing Sounds

Parameters That Can Be Set in List View

The following describes the parameters that can be set when you switch to List View in the ASSIGN screen.

The screen that's shown uses ASSIGN No. 1 as an example.



Parameter	Explanation
Target	Use to select the parameter you want to control.
Min This sets the minimum value for the target's controllable range.	
Max	This sets the maximum value for the target's controllable range.



Parameter	Explanation		
Source	This selects the controller assigned to the function.		
Moment Src Mode		The normal state is Off (minimum value), with the switch On (maximum value) only while the footswitch is depressed.	
Sic Wode	Toggle	The setting is toggled On (maximum value) or Off (minimum value) with each press of the footswitch.	
ActRngLo	This sets the minimum for the range in which the value of the setting can be changed.		
ActRngHi	This sets the maximum for the range in which the value of the setting can be changed.		



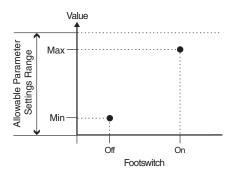
For more information about each parameter, refer to "ASSIGN 1–8" (p. 126).

About the Range of a Target's Change

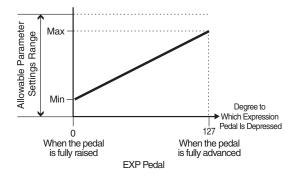
The value of the parameter selected as the target changes within the range defined by "Min" and "Max," as set on the GT-10. When using an external footswitch, or other controller that acts as an on/off switch, "Min" is selected with Off (CLOSED), and "Max" is selected with On (OPEN).

When using an external expression pedal or other controller that generates a consecutive change in the value, the value of the setting changes accordingly, within the range set by the minimum and maximum values. Also, when the target is of an on/off type, the median value of the received data is used as the dividing line in determining whether to switch it on or off.

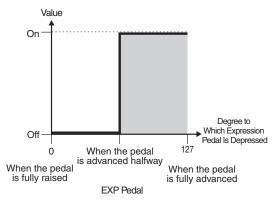
When using the footswitch:



When using the EXP Pedal:



When controlling the On/Off target with the EXP Pedal:

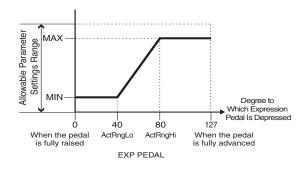


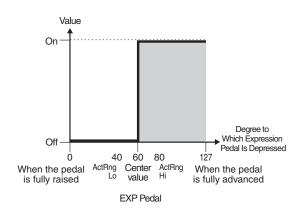
- * The range that can be selected changes according to the target setting.
- * When the "minimum" is set to a higher value than the "maximum," the change in the parameter is reversed.
- * The values of settings can change if the target is changed after the "minimum" and "maximum" settings have been made. If you've changed the target, be sure to recheck the "minimum" and "maximum" settings.

About the Range of a Controller's Change

This sets the operational range within which the value of the setting changes when an EXP Pedal or other controller that changes the value consecutively is used as the source. If the controller is moved outside the operational range, the value does not change, it stops at "minimum" or "maximum."

(Example) With ActRngLo: 40, ActRngHi: 80





* When using a footswitch or other on/off switching controller as the source, leave these at "ActRngLo: 0" and "ActRngHi: 127." With certain settings, the value may not change.

Chapter 4 Playing Sounds



Example of Assign Settings

Setting the parameters as shown below enables you to use the GT-10's EXP Pedal as a UNI-V rate parameter.

Target:	FX1:UV:Rate	Src Mode:	Moment
Min:	0	ActRngLo:	0
Max:	100	ActRngHi:	127
Source:	EXP1 PEDAL		

Activating the Virtual Expression Pedal at the Start of Operations (Internal Pedal System)

The GT-10 features a function called Internal Pedal system. This function assigns specified parameters to a virtual expression pedal (the internal pedal), providing an effect that automatically changes volume and tone in real time just the way an expression pedal functions.

The Internal Pedal system features the following two functions, allowing you to set Source for each ASSIGN No.1-8 of the "Manual Settings" (p. 51).

* When the Internal Pedal or the Wave Pedal is used, set the ASSIGN Src Mode to Moment.

Internal Pedal

With the trigger you have set, the assumed expression pedal starts working. If you have set INTERNAL PDL to Source, set the Int Trig parameter.



For more detailed information on the parameters that can be set using Internal Pedal, refer to "Int Trig (Internal Pedal Trigger)" (p. 126), "Int Time (Internal Pedal Time)" (p. 126), and "IntCurve (Internal Pedal Curve)" (p. 126).

Wave Pedal

This changes the parameter selected as a target in a certain cycle with the assumed expression pedal. When you have set Wave Pedal for Source, the WaveRate and Waveform should be set.



For more detailed information on the parameters that can be set using Wave Pedal, refer to "WaveRate (Wave Pedal Rate)" (p. 126) and "Waveform (Wave Pedal Form)" (p. 127).

Turning the Effects On and Off with the BANK/Number Pedals (Manual Mode)

The GT-10 features a Manual mode, in which the pedals are used for switching specified effects on and off. In Manual mode, you can switch effects on and off without changing the patch number.

Switching to Manual Mode

Press this button several times until the following screen appears.

MEMO

- You can press [CATEGORY/ENTER] in this screen to switch to the MANUAL SETTING screen (p. 56).
- Setting the TARGET to Manual Mode Sw in "Manual Settings" (p. 51) enables you to switch Manual mode on and off.

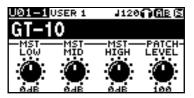




Manual mode is enabled when this screen is displayed.

Switching away from the MANUAL MODE screen turns off Manual mode.





Switching Effects On and Off with the Pedals

1. Perform "Switching to Manual Mode" (p. 55), to turn Manual mode on.



The pedal switches the assigned effect on or off.

MEMO

The assigned effect is switched on or off with each press of the pedal. When the assigned effect is on, the indicator at the top of the pedal lights up.

Assigning an Effect On/Off Switch to a Pedal

1.	SYSTEM	The SYSTEM MENU screen appears.	You can also enter the MANUAL SETTING screen from the Play screen (p. 55).
		Select MANUAL SETTING.	
2.		PHRASE MANUAL MODE SETTING PHRASE MANUAL OPTION CONTROL	
		The MANUAL SETTING screen appears.	
3.	CATEGORY/ ENTER	MANUAL SETTING MANUAL MODE PRO FX2 SETTING Com 2 OD/ Pro FX1 Amp	
4.		Select the pedal whose assignment you want to change.	
5.		Select the effect switch you want to assign to the pedal.	
6.	To change anoth	er pedal setting, repeat Steps 4–5.	

Assignable Effect Switches

Display	Explanation
Off	The function is not assign to the pedals.
Ch.A/B	Switches between Preamp channel A and B.
OD Sol	Switches OD/DS SOLO on and off.
Solo	Switches Preamp SOLO on and off.
A&BSol	Switches the preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on.
Comp	Switches the COMP on and off.
OD/DS	Switches the OD/DS on and off.
Preamp	Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off.
EQ	Switches the EQ on and off.
FX1	Switches FX-1 on and off.
FX2	Switches FX-2 on and off.
Delay	Switches the DELAY on and off.
Chorus	Switches the CHORUS on and off.
Reverb	Switches the REVERB on and off.
PdlFX	Switches the Pedal FX on and off.
S/R	Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off.
AmpCTL	Switches the Amp Control on and off.
Tuner	Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off.

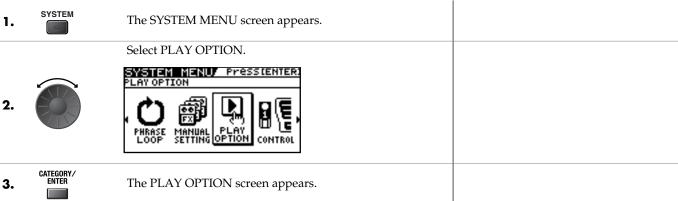
Display	Explanation
PL	Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off.
PL R/P	Records/plays back the phrase.
PL Clr	Clears the phrase.
PL M/P	Mutes playback of the phrase.
ВРМТар	Used for tap input of the Master BPM.
DlyTap	Used for tap input of the delay time.
MIDI	Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers).
MMCPly	Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders).
Lev+10	Increases the patch volume level by 10 units.
Lev+20	Increases the patch volume level by 20 units.
Lev -10	Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units.
Lev -20	Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units.
NumInc	Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.
NumDec	Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.
BnkInc	Switches to the next higher bank number.
BnkDec	Switches to the next lower bank number.

Switching Settings with the Number Pedals

The GT-10 includes a function that allows you to turn the tuner on and off, switch preamp channels, and perform other tasks by pressing the pedal with the same number as the currently selected patch.

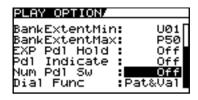
MEMO

You can switch the following functions in any condition other than the Manual Mode.



Select Num Pdl Sw.





5.

Set the Num Pdl Sw Parameter.

Display	Explanation
Off	Not used.
Tuner	Switches the tuner on and off.
Ch. A/B	Switches between preamp channels A and B.
OD Solo	Switches to tones suited to solo performance.
Solo	Switches the preamp SOLO on and off.
AB Solo	Switches SOLO on or off for both preamp channels A and B.

Chapter 4 Playing Sounds

Phrase Loop Play

What's Phrase Loop?

In this mode, you can record up to 38 seconds of material (recorded in mono) and repeatedly play material as a "phrase loop." As the loop plays, you can overdub new material if desired.

You can record a phrase loop with effects, or you can add effects after a loop has been recorded. Adding effects after-the-fact lets you create special effects with recorded performances. It's also a great way to audition tones, as you can adjust effect parameters in real time while a phrase plays back.

Using the Phrase Loop

Recording a Phrase (REC)



Press [BANK▼] and [BANK▲] at the same time. The unit goes into recording standby (The REC/DUB indicator flashes).

MEMO

Simultaneously pressing these a second time stops loop playback and switches Phrase Loop off.

BANK

2.

3.

2.

Recording starts. (The REC/DUB indicator lights up.) Play the phrase you want to record.

(MEMO)

The maximum recording time for monaural recording is approximately 38 seconds. When the recording time reaches 38 seconds, playback of the recorded performance starts automatically.

BANK

Recording stops. (The REC/DUB indicator goes out.) The recorded phrase is looped (played repeatedly). (The PLAY indicator lights up.)

Overdubbing Sound onto a Phrase (DUB)

1. Follow the procedure in "Recording a Phrase (REC)" (p. 58) to record a phrase, then perform loop play. (The PLAY indicator lights up.)

TERM

BANK

Overdubbing starts. (The REC/DUB indicator lights up.) Play the phrase you want to overdub along with the playback of the loop.

Recording on top of an existing performance is called "overdubbing."

3.

Overdubbing stops. (The REC/DUB indicator goes out.) The phrase you just recorded is combined with the phrase you recorded first and that sound is automatically played in a loop. (The PLAY indicator lights up.)

(MEMO)

If you want to overdub additional material, repeat steps 2 and 3.

Deleting a Phrase (CLEAR)

The procedure for deleting a phrase differs according to the setting of the Clear Pdl parameter.

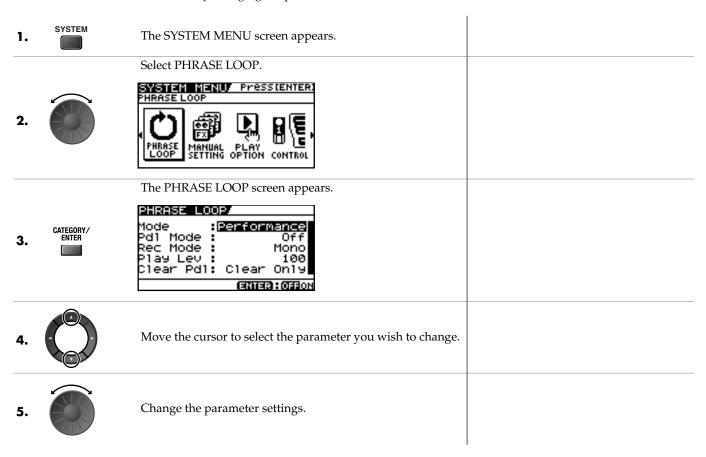


For information on the Clear Pdl parameter, refer to "Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function)" (p. 60).

When the Clear Pdl parameter is "Clear Only"			When the Clear Pdl parameter is "Mute/Clear"		
	DANK DANK	The phrase is deleted and the unit goes into recording standby.	1.	BANK	Pressing this during recording stops recording and puts the unit in muted playback. (The PLAY indicator flashes.) No sound is produced, but loop play continues inside the GT-10. Pressing [BANK ▼] while the unit is muted enables normal loop playback. (The PLAY indicator lights up.)
			2.	BANK	Pressing this while the sound is muted deletes the phrase and puts the unit in recording standby.

Setting Phrase Loop

You can also enable different uses by changing the parameters.



Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Mode	
Performance	This records the sound after it passes through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of performances by combining different tones.
Patch Edit	This records the sound before it passes through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones.

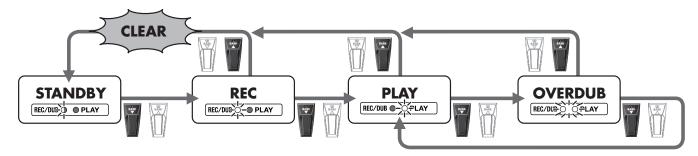
Chapter 4 Playing Sounds

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Pdl Mode (Pe	dal Mode)
Off	The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. TIP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL pedals 1 through 4 and maintaining the BANK pedals' bank switching function.
On	The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature.
Rec Mode (Re	cording Mode)
Mono	Phrases are recorded in mono (max. 38 seconds).
Stereo	Phrases are recorded in stereo (max. 19 seconds).
Play Lev (Play	Level)
0–120	Sets the phrase playback volume.
Clear Pdl (Cle	ar Pedal Function)
Clear Only	When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.
Mute/Clear	When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.

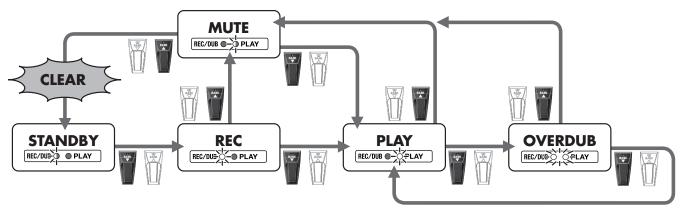
Overview of Phrase Loop Operation

When the PHRASE LOOP function and the Pdl Mode parameter are both set to "on," phrase loop operation is switched as shown below.

When the Clear Pdl parameter is "Clear Only"



When the Clear Pdl parameter is "Mute/Clear"



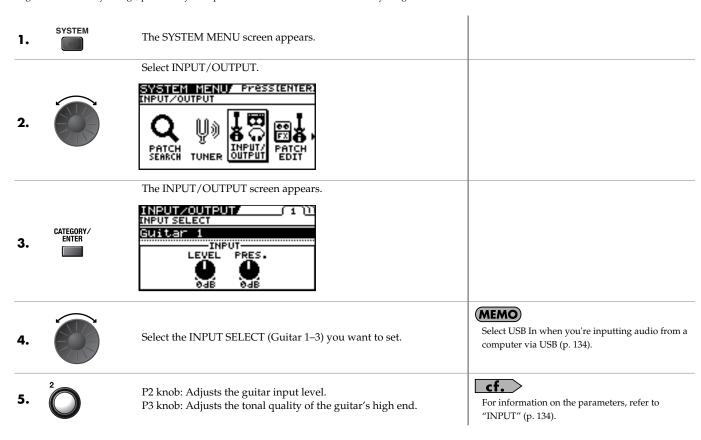
Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

Making Settings Matched to the Connected Guitar (Input Select)

The GT-10 includes a feature for adjusting the tone to suit whatever guitar you have connected, allowing you to make settings for three guitar types (Guitar 1–3). This is effective when you are connecting a different guitar from the one used when the patch was created.

NOTE

When adjusting the input level and input presence, the input signals for all patches are affected. Note that the nuances of the effect sounds that occur in response to guitar volume may change, particularly with patches in which effects are controlled by the guitar volume.

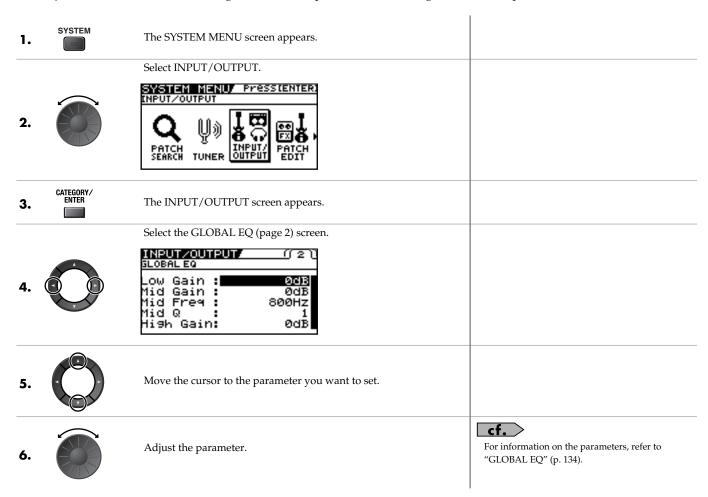


Adjusting the Overall Sound to Match the Usage Environment (Global)

The GT-10 includes a feature that allows you to change the overall tone of all patches. This is called the "Global function." With the Global function, you can change your settings to match those of your equipment and the operating environment, while leaving the settings in the patches untouched.

Adjusting the Overall Tone (Global EQ)

This adjusts the tone of the OUTPUT regardless of the equalizer on/off settings of individual patches.



Parameter	Explanation	
Low Gain	Adjusts the low frequency range tone.	
Mid Gain (Middle Gain)	Adjusts the middle frequency range tone.	
Mid Freq (Middle Frequency)	Specifies the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the MID GAIN.	
Mid Q (Middle Q)	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the MID FREQ. Higher values will narrow the area.	
High Gain	Adjusts the high frequency range tone.	

Controlling the Overall Effect of the Noise Suppressor (Total Noise Suppressor)

This controls the overall threshold value for the noise suppressor settings in the individual patches. This is an effective tool when guitars are changed during performances and for making adjustments in response to noise levels at the performance venue. This is an overall setting and does not alter the individual patch settings.

MEMO

This has no effect on patches in which the noise suppressor is turned off.

1.	SYSTEM	The SYSTEM MENU screen appears.	
2.		Select INPUT/OUTPUT. SYSTEM MENU Presstenter: INPUT/OUTPUT PATCH SEARCH TUNER OUTPUT PATCH SEARCH TUNER	
3.	CATEGORY/ ENTER	The INPUT/OUTPUT screen appears.	
4.		Select the TOTAL (page 3) screen. INPUT/OUTPUT FOTAL NS Threshold DdB Rev Level 100% USB/DGT Out Lev: 100% USB Mix Level 100% Main Out Level :-10dB	
5.		Move the cursor to NS Threshold.	
6.		Adjust the threshold level of the Noise Suppressor.	Set to "0 dB" when using this in individual patch settings. Cf. For information on the parameters, refer to "NS

Threshold (Noise Suppressor Threshold)" (p. 135).

Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

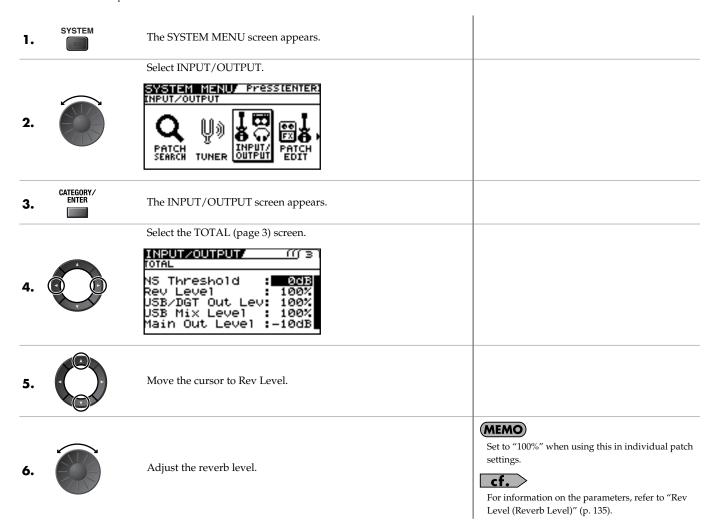
Controlling the Overall Reverb Level (Total REVERB)

This controls the overall reverb level settings in the individual patches. This is effective for adjusting to the acoustics of the performance venue.

This setting does not affect the individual patch settings.

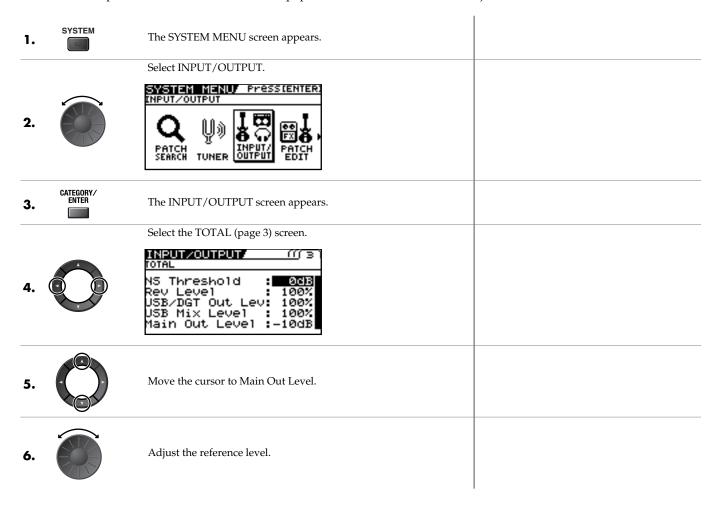


This has no effect on patches in which the reverb is turned off.



Setting the Output Reference Level to Match the Connected Equipment (Main Out Level)

This sets the output reference level to match the equipment connected to the OUTPUT jack.



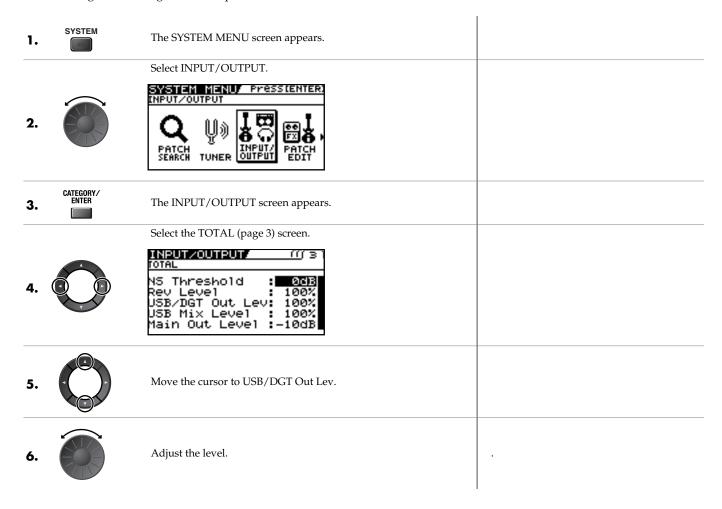
Value	Explanation
-10dB	Choose this when connected to a guitar amp.
+4dB	Choose this when connected to a recorder, mixer, or other line device.

Adjusting the Output Level of the DIGITAL OUT Jack

You can adjust the level of the audio signals output from the DIGITAL OUT jack.

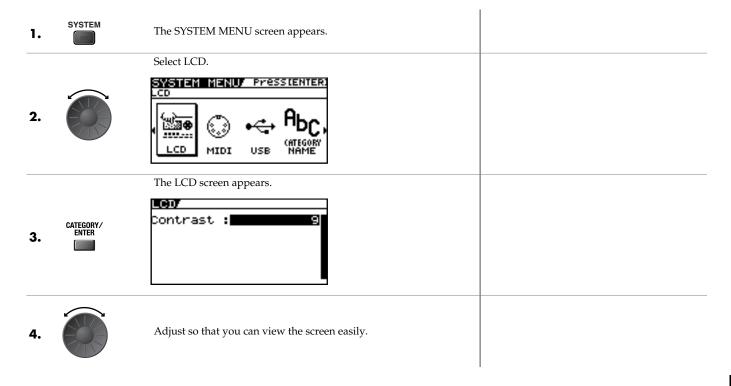
Digital signals are output from the DIGITAL OUT jack on the rear panel. You can connect this directly to the digital in connector of a digital recorder or other device and record with no degradation in sound quality.

The same digital audio signals are output from DIGITAL OUT and USB.



Adjusting the Display Contrast (LCD Contrast)

Depending on where the GT-10 is placed, the display (on the right) may become difficult to read. If this occurs, adjust the display contrast.



Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

Keeping Effect Sounds Playing After Patches Are Switched (Patch Change Mode)

The GT-10 features a mode that is enabled when spatial effects (such as reverb and delay) are used, whereby the effects sound of one patch continues playing even after you switch to the next patch. If the necessary following conditions regarding the effects chain and effect parameter settings are met, you can then have the decay of reverb, delay, and similar effects continue on into the next patch after you switch patches.

- Effects are in the same effects chain
- When switching the delay off or on, or when the Type parameter and Dly Time parameter are identical

Select the value of the Patch ChgMode parameter.

• When switching other effects off or on, or when the parameter settings are identical

(MEMO)

There still may be no reverberation in some cases, even after the above settings are made.

1.	SYSTEM	The SYSTEM MENU screen appears.	
2.		Select PLAY OPTION. SYSTEM MICHUP PRESSIENTER. PLAY OPTION PHRASE MANUAL PLAY	
3.	CATEGORY/ ENTER	The PLAY OPTION screen appears.	
4.		Move the cursor to Patch ChgMode. PLAY OPTION/ Preamp Mode : Patch Patch ChgMode: Fast Bank Chg Mode: Wait BankExtentMin: U01 BankExtentMax: P50 EXP Pdl Hold : Off	

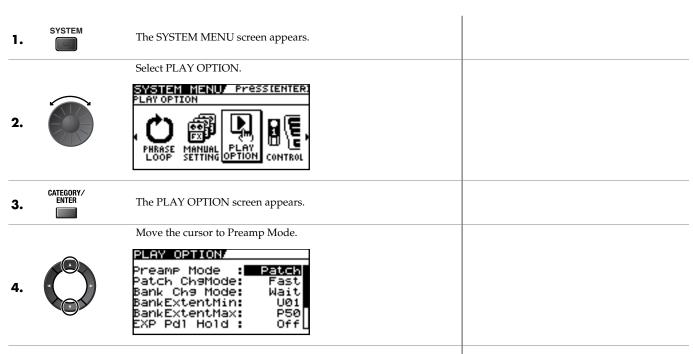
Value	Explanation
Fast	Patches are changed normally. The unit switches to the subsequent patch without any carry-over of the decay from the previous patch's reverb or delay.
	The unit switches to the subsequent patch with the decay from the previous patch's reverb or delay continued after the switch is made.
Smooth	MEMO To ensure smooth switching, the patches may be switched with a delay of one tempo beat.

Using the Identical Preamp Settings in All Patches (Preamp Mode)

With the GT-10, you can have a preamp be set globally for use in all patches, allowing you to make settings for three preamp types.

This provides an effect that always gives you the sound of the same guitar amp regardless of the patches you set.

Using the System Preamp





Select the value of the Preamp Mode parameter you want to set.

Value	Explanation	
Patch	The patch preamp setting is used. This allows you to use different preamp settings in each individual patch.	
System1–3 The system's preamp setting is used. This applies the same preamp settings to all patches.		

Setting the System Preamp

When Preamp Mode is System1 through System3, the changed preamp setting is saved as the system's preamp setting. The stored content is updated each time the settings are changed.

Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

Saving the Current Preamp Setting As the System's Preamp Setting

You can save the current preamp setting as a preamp setting for the system (System1 through System3).

1.	WRITE	The PATCH COPY screen appears.	When edits have been made to the currently selected patch, the PATCH WRITE screen is displayed.
		Select the SYS PREAMP WRITE screen.	
2.		SYS PREAMP WRITE (((() 4) Write to System1 (WRITE): EXECUTE	
3.		Select the save-destination system preamp (System1–3).	To cancel the Write procedure, press [EXIT]. The Play screen returns to the display.
4.	WRITE	The settings are saved.	

Chapter 5

Limiting the Banks That Can Be Switched (Bank Extent)

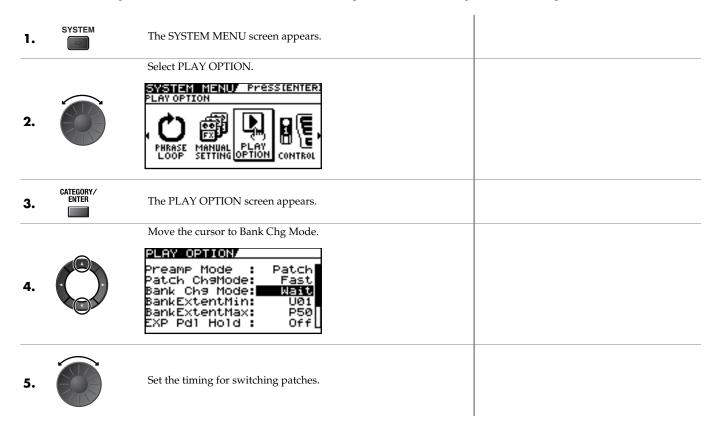
By setting an limit to the range of banks that can be switched, you can set the GT-10 so that only the patches you need can be selected.

1.	SYSTEM	The SYSTEM MENU screen appears.	
2.		Select PLAY OPTION. SYSTEM MENUF PRESS CENTER: PLAY OPTION PHRASE MANUAL PLAY PLAY OPTION CONTROL	
3.	CATEGORY/ ENTER	The PLAY OPTION screen appears.	
4.		Move the cursor to BankExtentMin. PLAY OPTION/ Preamp Mode : Patch Patch Ch9Mode: Fast Bank Ch9 Mode: Wait Bank ExtentMin: U01 Bank ExtentMax: P50 EXP Pd1 Hold : Off	
5.		Set the lower limit for the banks.	
6.		Move the cursor to BankExtentMax.	
7.		Set the upper limit for the banks.	

Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

Setting the Timing Used for Switching Patches (Bank Change Mode)

This sets the timing with which the GT-10 switches to the next patch when switching banks with the pedals.



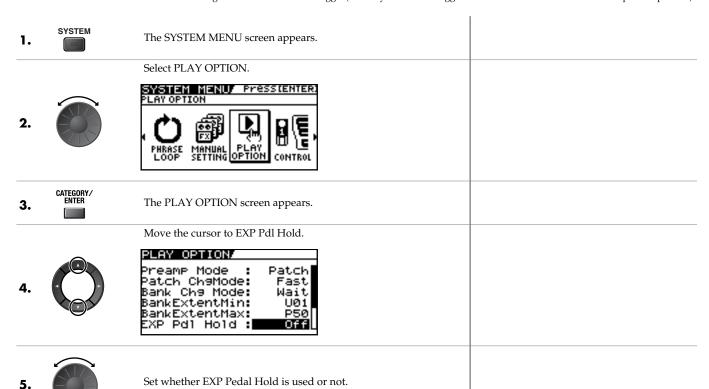
Value	Explanation
Wait	Although the indication in the display is updated to reflect the change in the bank when a BANK pedal is pressed, the patch will not change. The patch changes when a number pedal is pressed.
Immed	The patch switches instantly when a BANK pedal or any of the number pedals is pressed.

Having Values from an EXP Pedal Carried Over When Patches are Called Up (EXP Pedal Hold)

This setting determines whether or not the EXP Pedal operational status is carried over to the next patch when patches are switched.

MEMO

EXP Pedal Hold does not function if the Assign Source mode is set to Toggle (whereby the value is toggled between Min and Max each time the pedal is pressed).



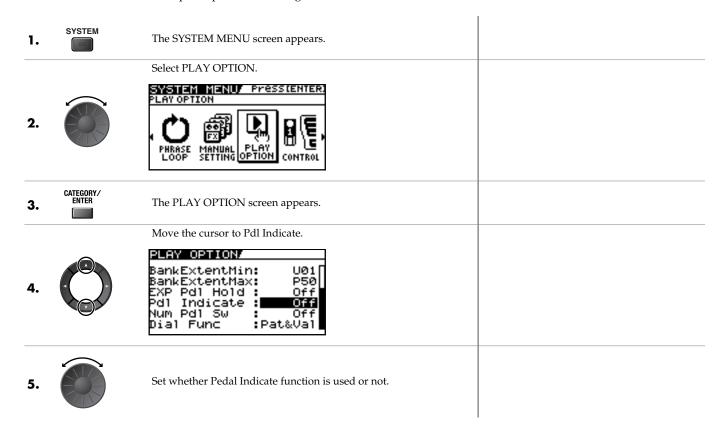
Value	Explanation
Off	The EXP Pedal status is not carried over. (Example) If a patch is switched while the volume is being controlled with an EXP Pedal, the volume of the subsequent patch is adjust to the value set in that patch. If the EXP Pedal is operated, and that information is transmitted to the GT-10, the volume will change in accord with the pedal's movement.
On	The EXP Pedal status is carried over. (Example) If a patch is switched while the volume is being controlled with the EXP Pedal, the volume of the subsequent patch will take on the value determined by the current pedal position (angle). If the patch switched to has the EXP Pedal controlling the wah effect, then the volume assumes the value set in the patch, and the patch's wah effect is given the value derived from the current pedal position (angle).

Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

Switching How the Pedal Indicators Light (Pedal Indicate)

You can have all unlit pedal indicators flash faintly instead.

This makes it easier to locate pedal positions on stage and in other darkened environments.



Value	Explanation
Off	The Pedal Indicator function is not use.
On	All unlit pedal indicators flash.

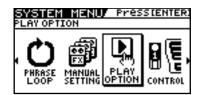
Selecting the Dial Function (Dial Function)

This setting determines whether or not rotating the dial switches the patches.

1. SYSTEM MENU screen appears.

Select PLAY OPTION.

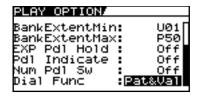
2.



3. CATEGORY/
ENTER
The PLAY OPTION screen appears.

Move the cursor to Dial Func.





5.

Select the dial function.

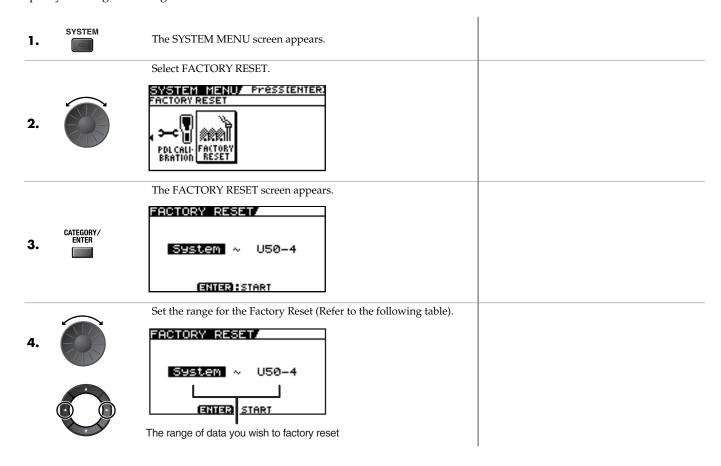
Value	Explanation
Pat&Val	The dial is used both for switching patches and changing the value of settings. In addition to switching patches with the pedals, you can also switch them by rotating the dial.
Value	The dial is used only for changing the values of settings.

Chapter 5 Making Global Settings

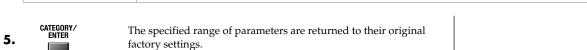
Restoring the Factory Settings (Factory Reset)

Restoring the GT-10 to the settings made at the factory is referred to as a "Factory Reset."

Not only can you return all of the settings to the values in effect when the GT-10 was shipped from the factory, you can also specify the range of settings to be reset.



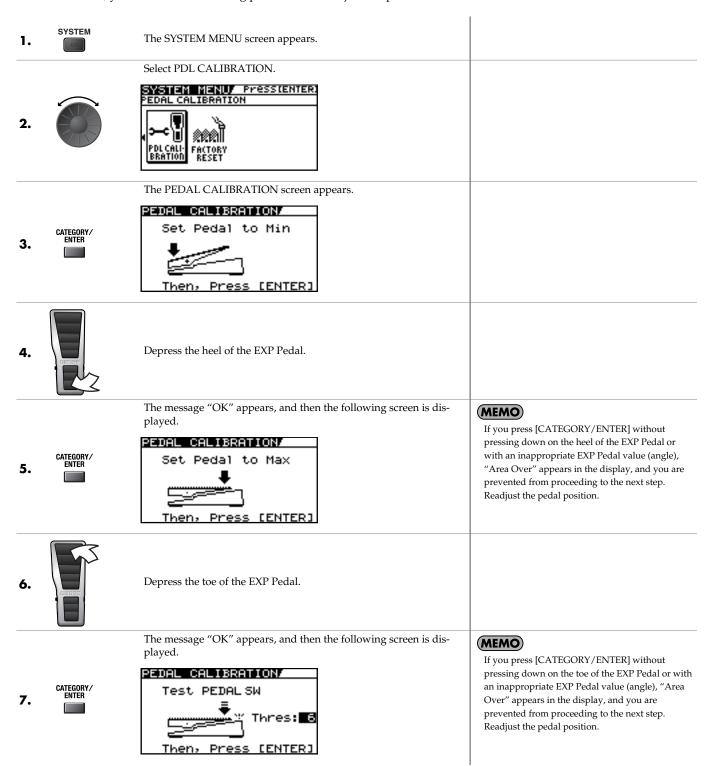
Value	Explanation
System	System parameter settings
Quick	Settings for User Quick Setting 1–10
U01-1-U50-4	Settings for Patch Number U01-1 through U50-4



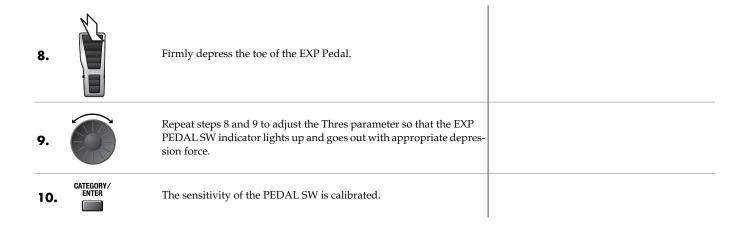
Adjusting the EXP Pedal

Although the GT-10's EXP Pedal has been set for optimum operation at the factory, extended use and the operating environment can result in the pedal going out of adjustment.

If you encounter problems such as being unable to fully cut off the sound with the volume pedal or being unable to switch the EXP PEDAL SW, you can use the following procedure to readjust the pedal.



Chapter 5 Making Global Settings



What Can You Do with MIDI?

You can perform the following operations using MIDI with the GT-10.

MEMO

The use of MIDI requires that the MIDI channels of the connected devices match. If the MIDI channel settings are not correct, the GT-10 will be unable to exchange data with other MIDI devices.

Operating From the GT-10

Outputting Program Change Messages

When a patch is selected on the GT-10, a Program Change message corresponding to the patch number is transmitted simultaneously. The external MIDI device then switches its settings according to the Program Change message it receives.



Outputting Control Change Messages

Data describing the actions of the CTL pedal, EXP Pedal, EXP PEDAL SW, and external devices connected to the EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3, 4 jack are output as Control Change messages. Such messages can be used to (among other things) manipulate the parameters of an external MIDI device.

Transmitting Data

You can use Exclusive messages to transmit the settings for effect sounds and other content stored in the GT-10 to other MIDI devices. For example, you can provide another GT-10 with the same settings, and save effect sound settings to a sequencer or other device.

Remotely Controlling the GT-10 Using an External MIDI Device

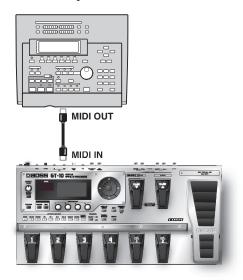
Switching Patch Numbers

When the GT-10 receives Program Change messages from the external MIDI device, its patches are simultaneously switched.

MEMO

You can set up the correspondence between MIDI Program Change messages and the GT-10's patches using the Program Change Map (p. 84). You may need to work on these correspondences when you want to line up some effects in combination with other MIDI devices.

The connections shown in the figure below are for a sequencer automatically performing the backing as a guitar is being played. The patches are switched automatically when the program numbers corresponding to the patches are input along with the performance data at the points where you have determined the GT-10 patches are to be switched.



Receiving Control Change Messages

MEMO

You can control specified parameters during a performance by having the GT-10 receive Control Change messages. Parameters to be controlled are set with "Manual Settings" (p. 51).

Receiving Data

The GT-10 can receive data transmitted from another GT-10, as well as data that's been stored on a sequencer.

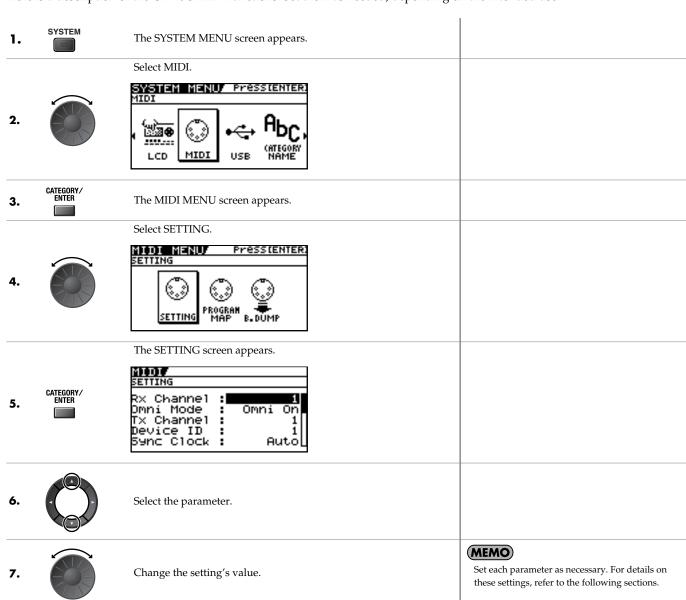
Exchanging MIDI Messages between the Computer and the GT-10

If you set the GT-10 into the specialized driver mode and connect it to your PC/Mac by a USB cable, you can transfer MIDI message bidirectionally via USB. Set your computer MIDI input and output ports to "GT-10."

If you set USB connection between the GT-10 and PC/Mac, MIDI message transfer via MIDI connectors become inactivated.

Making the Settings for MIDI Functions

Here is a description of the GT-10's MIDI functions. Set them as needed, depending on the intended use.



Setting the MIDI Receive Channel

This sets the MIDI channel used for receiving MIDI messages.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "Rx Channel."
- **2.** Set the desired value.



1-16

Setting the MIDI Omni Mode

This makes the settings for the channels used for MIDI information.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "Omni Mode."
- **2.** Set the desired value.

Omni On

Messages are received on all channels, regardless of the MIDI channel settings.

Omni Off

Information is received on the channel specified by the Rx Channel setting.

(MEMO)

 Even when Omni Mode is set to "Omni On", the only Exclusive messages received are for Device ID data set with "Device ID."

Setting the MIDI Transmit Channel

This sets the MIDI channel used for transmitting MIDI messages.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "Tx Channel."
- **2.** Set the desired value.



1–16, Rx

(MEMO)

• When set to "Rx," this MIDI channel is same as the MIDI Receive channel.

Setting the MIDI Device ID

This sets the MIDI Device ID used for transmitting and receiving Exclusive messages.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "Device ID."
- **2.** Set the desired value.



1-32

Setting the MIDI Sync Clock

This setting determines the basis used for synchronizing the timing for effect modulation rates and other time-based parameters.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "Sync Clock."
- **2.** Set the desired value.



Auto

Operations are synchronized to the MIDI Clock received via MIDI. However, operations are automatically synchronized to the GT-10's internal Clock if the GT-10 is unable to receive the external Clock.

Internal Operations are synchronized to the GT-10's internal

NOTE

- When you have an external MIDI device connected, the Master BPM is then synchronized to the external MIDI device's tempo, thus disabling the Master BPM setting. To enable setting of the Master BPM, set to
- When synchronizing performances to the MIDI Clock signal from an external MIDI device, timing problems in the performance may occur due to errors in the MIDI Clock.

Sending Program Change Messages

This setting determines whether or not Program Change messages are output when patches are switched on the GT-10.

1. Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "PC Out."

Program Change messages are not output, even when patches are switched.

On

Program Change messages are simultaneously output when patches are switched.

(MEMO)

On the GT-10, Bank Select messages are output simultaneously with Program Change messages. For more details, refer to p. 85.

Sending EXP Pedal Operations as Control Change Messages

This sets the controller number when EXP Pedal operation data is output as Control Change messages.

1. Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "EXP1 Out."

2. Set the desired value.

CC#1-CC#31, CC#64-CC#95

CC#64-CC#95

Control Change messages are not output.

This sets the controller number when EXP Pedal operation data is output as Control Change messages.

Sending EXP Pedal Sw Operations as Control Change Messages

This sets the controller number when EXP PEDAL SW operation data is output as Control Change messages.

1. Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "EXP Sw Out."

2. Set the desired value.

CC#1-CC#31, CC#64-CC#95

CC#64-CC#95

Control Change messages are not output.

This sets the controller number when EXP PEDAL SW operation data is output as Control Change messages.

Sending External EXP Pedal Operations as Control Change Messages

This sets the controller number when operation data from the EXP PEDAL connected to the EXP PEDAL 2 jack is output as Control Change messages.

1. Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "EXP2 Out."

2. Set the desired value.

CC#1-CC#31, CC#64-CC#95

CC#64-CC#95

Control Change messages are not output.

This sets the controller number when external EXP Pedal operation data is output as Control Change messages.

Sending CTL Pedal Operations as Control Change Messages

This sets the controller number when CTL 1 and CTL 2 pedal switch operation data is output as Control Change messages.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "CTL1 Out" or "CTL2 Out."
- 2. Set the desired value.

 CC#1-CC#31, CC#64-CC#95

 CC#64-CC#95

 Control Change messages are not output.

 This sets the controller number when CTL 1 and CTL2 pedal operation data is output as Control Change messages.

Sending External Footswitch Operations as Control Change Messages

This sets the controller number when operation data from the footswitch connected to the CTL 3,4 jack is output as Control Change messages.

- **1.** Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "CTL3 Out" or "CTL4 Out."
- 2. Set the desired value.

 CC#1-CC#31, CC#64-CC#95

 CC#64-CC#95

 Control Change messages are not output.

 This sets the controller number when external footswitch operation data is output as Control Change messages.

Setting the Correspondences Between Program Change Messages and Patches (Program Change Map)

When switching patches using Program Change messages transmitted by an external MIDI device, you can freely set the correspondence between Program Change messages received by the GT-10 and the patches to be switched to in the "Program Change Map."

(MEMO)

When setting MIDI Omni Mode (p. 81) to "Omni Off," be sure to have the MIDI Rx Channel (p. 80) set beforehand to the match the transmit channel of the external MIDI device

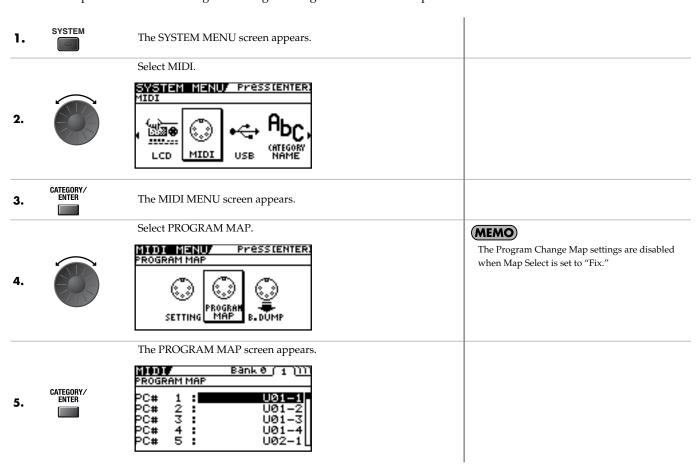
Enabling/Disabling the Program Change Map Settings (MIDI Map Select)

This setting determines whether patches are switched according to the Program Change Map settings, or to the default settings.

1.	• Follow the procedure in "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80) to move the cursor to "Map Select."						
2.	Set the desired value.	Fix	This deactivates the Program Change Map. Switches to the patches according to the default settings.				
		Prog	This activates the Program Change Map. Switches to the patches according to the Program Change Map.				

Setting the Program Change Map

Set the correspondence between Program Change messages received and the patches to be switched.



Select the received Program number.
 Use the cursor buttons (left and right) to select the Bank Select number.
 When using only Program Change messages to make program changes, without using Bank Select messages, set the Program number (1–128) when the Bank Select number is "0."
 Set the corresponding patch number of the received Program number.
 Repeat Step 6–7 as needed, setting patch numbers to their corresponding Program numbers, until the Program Change Map is completed.

Changing Patches Using Bank Select Messages

A bank select message consists of a set of two control change messages, the controllers numbered 0 (CC#0) and 32 (CC#32). Normally, you select a sound by using the bank select message followed by a program change message. On the GT-10, these messages are used for changing patch numbers.

Changing Patch Numbers on an External MIDI Device from the GT-10

When a patch is selected on the GT-10, the bank select and program change messages sent from the GT-10 correspond with each other as shown below.

Bank		Number Bank Number				Bank		Nur	nber					
	1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4		1	2	3	4
U01	0,0: 1	0,0: 2	0,0: 3	0,0: 4	U36	1,0: 41	1,0: 42	1,0: 43	1,0: 44	P21	2,0: 81	2,0: 82	2,0: 83	2,0: 84
U02	0,0: 5	0,0: 6	0,0: 7	0,0: 8	U37	1,0: 45	1,0: 46	1,0: 47	1,0: 48	P22	2,0: 85	2,0: 86	2,0: 87	2,0: 88
U03	0,0: 9	0,0: 10	0,0: 11	0,0: 12	U38	1,0: 49	1,0: 50	1,0: 51	1,0: 52	P23	2,0: 89	2,0: 90	2,0: 91	2,0: 92
U04	0,0: 13	0,0: 14	0,0: 15	0,0: 16	U39	1,0: 53	1,0: 54	1,0: 55	1,0: 56	P24	2,0: 93	2,0: 94	2,0: 95	2,0: 96
U05	0,0: 17	0,0: 18	0,0: 19	0,0: 20	U40	1,0: 57	1,0: 58	1,0: 59	1,0: 60	P25	2,0: 97	2,0: 98	2,0: 99	2,0:100
U06	0,0: 21	0,0: 22	0,0: 23	0,0: 24	U41	1,0: 61	1,0: 62	1,0: 63	1,0: 64	P26	3,0: 1	3,0: 2	3,0: 3	3,0: 4
U07	0,0: 25	0,0: 26	0,0: 27	0,0: 28	U42	1,0: 65	1,0: 66	1,0: 67	1,0: 68	P27	3,0: 5	3,0: 6	3,0: 7	3,0: 8
U08	0,0: 29	0,0: 30	0,0: 31	0,0: 32	U43	1,0: 69	1,0: 70	1,0: 71	1,0: 72	P28	3,0: 9	3,0: 10	3,0: 11	3,0: 12
U09	0,0: 33	0,0: 34	0,0: 35	0,0: 36	U44	1,0: 73	1,0: 74	1,0: 75	1,0: 76	P29	3,0: 13	3,0: 14	3,0: 15	3,0: 16
U10	0,0: 37	0,0: 38	0,0:39	0,0: 40	U45	1,0: 77	1,0: 78	1,0: 79	1,0: 80	P30	3,0: 17	3,0: 18	3,0: 19	3,0: 20
U11	0,0: 41	0,0: 42	0,0:43	0,0: 44	U46	1,0: 81	1,0: 82	1,0: 83	1,0: 84	P31	3,0: 21	3,0: 22	3,0: 23	3,0: 24
U12	0,0: 45	0,0: 46	0,0:47	0,0: 48	U47	1,0: 85	1,0: 86	1,0: 87	1,0: 88	P32	3,0: 25	3,0: 26	3,0: 27	3,0: 28
U13	0,0: 49	0,0:50	0,0: 51	0,0: 52	U48	1,0: 89	1,0: 90	1,0: 91	1,0: 92	P33	3,0: 29	3,0: 30	3,0: 31	3,0: 32
U14	0,0:53	0,0: 54	0,0:55	0,0: 56	U49	1,0: 93	1,0: 94	1,0: 95	1,0: 96	P34	3,0: 33	3,0: 34	3,0: 35	3,0: 36
U15	0,0:57	0,0: 58	0,0:59	0,0: 60	U50	1,0: 97	1,0: 98	1,0: 99	1,0:100	P35	3,0: 37	3,0: 38	3,0: 39	3,0: 40
U16	0,0: 61	0,0: 62	0,0:63	0,0: 64	P01	2,0: 1	2,0: 2	2,0: 3	2,0: 4	P36	3,0: 41	3,0: 42	3,0: 43	3,0: 44
U17	0,0:65	0,0: 66	0,0:67	0,0: 68	P02	2,0: 5	2,0: 6	2,0: 7	2,0: 8	P37	3,0: 45	3,0: 46	3,0: 47	3,0: 48
U18	0,0:69	0,0: 70	0,0: 71	0,0: 72	P03	2,0: 9	2,0: 10	2,0: 11	2,0: 12	P38	3,0: 49	3,0: 50	3,0: 51	3,0: 52
U19	0,0: 73	0,0: 74	0,0: 75	0,0: 76	P04	2,0: 13	2,0: 14	2,0: 15	2,0: 16	P39	3,0: 53	3,0: 54	3,0: 55	3,0: 56
U20	0,0:77	0,0: 78	0,0: 79	0,0: 80	P05	2,0: 17	2,0: 18	2,0: 19	2,0: 20	P40	3,0: 57	3,0: 58	3,0: 59	3,0: 60
U21	0,0: 81	0,0: 82	0,0:83	0,0: 84	P06	2,0: 21	2,0: 22	2,0: 23	2,0: 24	P41	3,0: 61	3,0: 62	3,0: 63	3,0: 64
U22	0,0: 85	0,0: 86	0,0: 87	0,0: 88	P07	2,0: 25	2,0: 26	2,0: 27	2,0: 28	P42	3,0: 65	3,0: 66	3,0:67	3,0: 68
U23	0,0:89	0,0: 90	0,0: 91	0,0: 92	P08	2,0: 29	2,0: 30	2,0: 31	2,0: 32	P43	3,0: 69	3,0: 70	3,0: 71	3,0: 72
U24	0,0: 93	0,0: 94	0,0: 95	0,0: 96	P09	2,0: 33	2,0: 34	2,0: 35	2,0: 36	P44	3,0: 73	3,0: 74	3,0: 75	3,0: 76
U25	0,0:97	0,0: 98	0,0:99	0,0:100	P10	2,0: 37	2,0: 38	2,0: 39	2,0: 40	P45	3,0: 77	3,0: 78	3,0: 79	3,0: 80
U26	1,0: 1	1,0: 2	1,0: 3	1,0: 4	P11	2,0: 41	2,0: 42	2,0: 43	2,0: 44	P46	3,0: 81	3,0: 82	3,0:83	3,0: 84
U27	1,0: 5	1,0: 6	1,0: 7	1,0: 8	P12	2,0: 45	2,0: 46	2,0: 47	2,0: 48	P47	3,0: 85	3,0: 86	3,0: 87	3,0:88
U28	1,0: 9	1,0: 10	1,0: 11	1,0: 12	P13	2,0: 49	2,0: 50	2,0: 51	2,0: 52	P48	3,0: 89	3,0: 90	3,0: 91	3,0: 92
U29	1,0: 13	1,0: 14	1,0: 15	1,0: 16	P14	2,0: 53	2,0: 54	2,0: 55	2,0: 56	P49	3,0: 93	3,0: 94	3,0: 95	3,0: 96
U30	1,0: 17	1,0: 18	1,0: 19	1,0: 20	P15	2,0: 57	2,0: 58	2,0: 59	2,0: 60	P50	3,0: 97	3,0: 98	3,0:99	3,0:100
U31	1,0: 21	1,0: 22	1,0: 23	1,0: 24	P16	2,0: 61	2,0: 62	2,0: 63	2,0: 64		_			
U32	1,0: 25	1,0: 26	1,0: 27	1,0: 28	P17	2,0: 65	2,0: 66	2,0: 67	2,0: 68			nk Select MS	. ,	_
U33	1,0: 29	1,0: 30	1,0: 31	1,0: 32	P18	2,0: 69	2,0: 70	2,0: 71	2,0: 72			nk Select LS	,	
U34	1,0: 33	1,0: 34	1,0: 35	1,0: 36	P19	2,0: 73	2,0: 74	2,0: 75	2,0: 76		Pro	gram Numb	er —	
U35	1,0: 37	1,0: 38	1,0: 39	1,0: 40	P20	2,0: 77	2,0: 78	2,0: 79	2,0: 80					

(MEMO)

- If you wish to know whether the receiving device can recognize bank select messages or not, refer to the description for control changes in the MIDI
 implementation chart provided in the owner's manual of the receiving device.
- If the receiving device does not recognize bank select messages, it will ignore the bank select messages and recognize only the program change messages.

Changing Patch Numbers on the GT-10 from an External MIDI Device

When the MIDI Map Select parameter set to Fix, to change patch numbers on the GT-10 using bank select messages sent from an external MIDI device, check how the external bank select and program change messages correspond with the patch numbers on the GT-10.

Corresponding Table with the Patch Numbers when the MIDI Map Select is Fix

	0		#0		PC#		CC	#0		PC#		CC	C#O	
		1	2	3		0	1	2	3		0	1	2	3
1	U01-1	U26-1	P01-1	P26-1	36	U09-4	U34-4	P09-4	P34-4	71	U18-3	U43-3	P18-3	P43-3
2	U01-2	U26-2	P01-2	P26-2	37	U10-1	U35-1	P10-1	P35-1	72	U18-4	U43-4	P18-4	P43-4
3	U01-3	U26-3	P01-3	P26-3	38	U10-2	U35-2	P10-2	P35-2	73	U19-1	U44-1	P19-1	P44-1
4	U01-4	U26-4	P01-4	P26-4	39	U10-3	U35-3	P10-3	P35-3	74	U19-2	U44-2	P19-2	P44-2
5	U02-1	U27-1	P02-1	P27-1	40	U10-4	U35-4	P10-4	P35-4	75	U19-3	U44-3	P19-3	P44-3
6	U02-2	U27-2	P02-2	P27-2	41	U11-1	U36-1	P11-1	P36-1	76	U19-4	U44-4	P19-4	P44-4
7	U02-3	U27-3	P02-3	P27-3	42	U11-2	U36-2	P11-2	P36-2	77	U20-1	U45-1	P20-1	P45-1
8	U02-4	U27-4	P02-4	P27-4	43	U11-3	U36-3	P11-3	P36-3	78	U20-2	U45-2	P20-2	P45-2
9	U03-1	U28-1	P03-1	P28-1	44	U11-4	U36-4	P11-4	P36-4	79	U20-3	U45-3	P20-3	P45-3
10	U03-2	U28-2	P03-2	P28-2	45	U12-1	U37-1	P12-1	P37-1	80	U20-4	U45-4	P20-4	P45-4
11	U03-3	U28-3	P03-3	P28-3	46	U12-2	U37-2	P12-2	P37-2	81	U21-1	U46-1	P21-1	P46-1
12	U03-4	U28-4	P03-4	P28-4	47	U12-3	U37-3	P12-3	P37-3	82	U21-2	U46-2	P21-2	P46-2
13	U04-1	U29-1	P04-1	P29-1	48	U12-4	U37-4	P12-4	P37-4	83	U21-3	U46-3	P21-3	P46-3
14	U04-2	U29-2	P04-2	P29-2	49	U13-1	U38-1	P13-1	P38-1	84	U21-4	U46-4	P21-4	P46-4
15	U04-3	U29-3	P04-3	P29-3	50	U13-2	U38-2	P13-2	P38-2	85	U21-1	U47-1	P21-1	P47-1
16	U04-4	U29-4	P04-4	P29-4	51	U13-3	U38-3	P13-3	P38-3	86	U22-2	U47-2	P22-2	P47-2
17	U05-1	U30-1	P05-1	P30-1	52	U13-4	U38-4	P13-4	P38-4	87	U22-3	U47-3	P22-3	P47-3
18	U05-2	U30-2	P05-2	P30-2	53	U14-1	U39-1	P14-1	P39-1	88	U22-4	U47-4	P22-4	P47-4
19	U05-3	U30-3	P05-3	P30-3	54	U14-2	U39-2	P14-2	P39-2	89	U23-1	U48-1	P23-1	P48-1
20	U05-4	U30-4	P05-4	P30-4	55	U14-3	U39-3	P14-3	P39-3	90	U23-2	U48-2	P23-2	P48-2
21	U06-1	U31-1	P06-1	P31-1	56	U14-4	U39-4	P14-4	P39-4	91	U23-3	U48-3	P23-3	P48-3
22	U06-2	U31-2	P06-2	P31-2	57	U15-1	U40-1	P15-1	P40-1	92	U23-4	U48-4	P23-4	P48-4
23	U06-3	U31-3	P06-3	P31-3	58	U15-2	U40-2	P15-2	P40-2	93	U24-1	U49-1	P24-1	P49-1
24	U06-4	U31-4	P06-4	P31-4	59	U15-3	U40-3	P15-3	P40-3	94	U24-2	U49-2	P24-2	P49-2
25	U07-1	U32-1	P07-1	P32-1	60	U15-4	U40-4	P15-4	P40-4	95	U24-3	U49-3	P24-3	P49-3
26	U07-2	U32-2	P07-2	P32-2	61	U16-1	U41-1	P16-1	P41-1	96	U24-4	U49-4	P24-4	P49-4
27	U07-3	U32-3	P07-3	P32-3	62	U16-2	U41-2	P16-2	P41-2	97	U25-1	U50-1	P25-1	P50-1
28	U07-4	U32-4	P07-4	P32-4	63	U16-3	U41-3	P16-3	P41-3	98	U25-2	U50-2	P25-2	P50-2
29	U08-1	U33-1	P08-1	P33-1	64	U16-4	U41-4	P16-4	P41-4	99	U25-3	U50-3	P25-3	P50-3
30	U08-2	U33-2	P08-2	P33-2	65	U17-1	U42-1	P17-1	P42-1	100	U25-4	U50-4	P25-4	P50-4
31	U08-3	U33-3	P08-3	P33-3	66	U17-2	U42-2	P17-2	P42-2	:	:	:	:	:
32	U08-4	U33-4	P08-4	P33-4	67	U17-3	U42-3	P17-3	P42-3	:	:	:	:	:
33	U09-1	U34-1	P09-1	P34-1	68	U17-4	U42-4	P17-4	P42-4	:	:	:	:	:
34	U09-2	U34-2	P09-2	P34-2	69	U18-1	U43-1	P18-1	P43-1	:	:	:	:	:
35	U09-3	U34-3	P09-3	P34-3	70	U18-2	U43-2	P18-2	P43-2	128	U25-4	U50-4	P25-4	P50-4

PC#: Program Number

CC#0: Controller Number 0 (Bank Select MSB)

(Example) When changing to Patch #30-3 (Bank U30, Number 3)

Transmit MIDI messages from an external MIDI sequencer in following order.

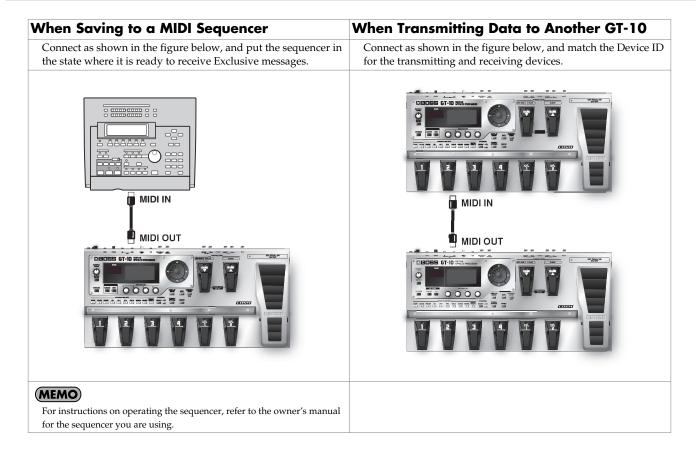
CC#0: PC#: 19

^{*} CC#0 data of a value of 04H or higher, and the CC#32 are ignored.

Transmitting Data to an External MIDI Device (Bulk Dump)

With the GT-10, you can use Exclusive messages to set another GT-10 to the same settings or to save effect sound settings to MIDI sequencers and other such devices. This transmission of data is referred to as bulk dump.

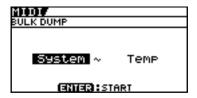
Making the Connections



The SYSTEM MENU screen appears. Select MIDI. SYSTEM MENU Presstenter. MIDI WENU SCREEN APPEAR LCD MIDI USB (ATEGORY) BNIER The MIDI MENU screen appears. Select B.DUMP. MIDI MENU Presstenter. SULK DUMP

5. CATEGORY/

Transmitting



The BULK DUMP screen appears.

6.

Select the start and end of the data to be transmitted.

The following types of data can be transmitted. You can transmit data by specifying the range from the start to the end of transmission.

Displayed	Data Transmitted
System	System parameter settings
Quick	Settings for User Quick Setting
U01-1-U50-4	Settings for Patch Number U01-1 through U50-4
Temp	Settings for the patch that is currently selected

7. CATEGORY/

The data is transmitted.

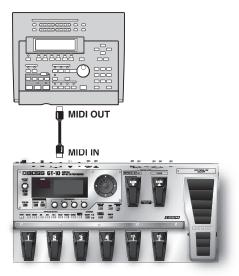
Receiving Data from an External MIDI Device (Bulk Load)

You can restore settings by importing data that has been saved on a MIDI sequencer or the like by a bulk dump. This data-receiving operation is called a "bulk load."

Making the Connections

When Receiving Data Saved on a MIDI Sequencer

Connect as shown below. Set the GT-10's Device ID to the same number that was used when the data was transmitted to the MIDI sequencer (p. 81).



(MEMO)

For instructions on operating the sequencer, refer to the owner's manual for the sequencer you are using.

Receiving

1. Transmit the data from the external MIDI device.

MEMO

- When data is being received, the message "BULK DATA RECEIVING..." appears on the display.
- Keep the power on while the bulk data is being received.
- If the message "MIDI BUFFER FULL" appears, check the connections and reduce the tempo of the transmitting MIDI device.

Before Connecting with USB

With the GT-10, you can use USB to transmit both digital audio signals between the GT-10 and your computer.

Installing and Setting the USB Driver

Just by connecting the GT-10 to your PC/Mac with a USB cable, audio signal can be transferred bidirectionally via USB. The GT-10 uses a standard driver that is found on OS. The driver will be installed automatically once connected with your computer via USB.

And using the specialized driver, you can record, play back, and edit audio with high-quality sound and stable timing. It also allows you to control the GT-10 using MIDI messages via USB.

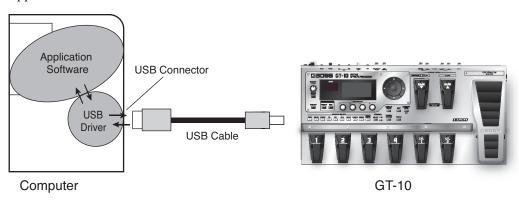
You can download the special GT-10 driver from the Roland local website.

The program and procedures for installing the driver vary according to the operating environment; carefully read the Readme included in the downloaded file.

What is a USB Driver?

A USB driver is software that acts as a go-between in transferring data between computer applications (such as recording software and sequencer software) and the USB device when the computer and USB device are connected using a USB cable.

The USB driver transmits data from the applications to the USB device, and conversely, passes messages from the USB device to the applications.



Exchanging MIDI Messages between the Computer and the GT-10

If you set the GT-10 into the specialized driver mode (p. 91) and connect it to your PC/Mac by a USB cable, you can transfer MIDI message bidirectionally via USB.

Set your computer MIDI input and output ports to "GT-10."

If you set USB connection between the GT-10 and PC/Mac, MIDI message transfer via MIDI connectors become inactivated.



For more on MIDI-related settings, refer to "Making the Settings for MIDI Functions" (p. 80).

Switching the Driver Mode

Switches two operational modes, one which uses the special driver contained on the downloaded file, and one in which the OS's (Windows/Mac OS) standard driver is used.

1. Quit all sequencer software and other applications on the computer that are using the GT-10.

2. SYSTEM The SYSTEM MENU screen appears.

Select USB.

Select USB.

The USB screen appears.

The USB screen appears.

Driver Mode: Standard Monitor Cnd: Enable Dir. Monitor: On

Move the cursor to Driver Mode.

Select the Driver Mode.

"PLEASE RESTART" message appears.

Setting	Explanation
	This mode uses the OS's standard USB driver.
Standard	MEMO
	You cannot use MIDI when Standard is selected as the driver mode. If you want to use MIDI with the USB connection, set the GT-10 to the advanced driver mode.
	This mode uses the special driver.
Advanced	MEMO
	If you have not yet installed the special driver for the Advanced mode, turn off the power to the GT-10 in this condition and
	install the driver.

7. Turn the GT-10's power off and then back on again.



The functions of a mode won't become available until after the power has been turned off, then on again.

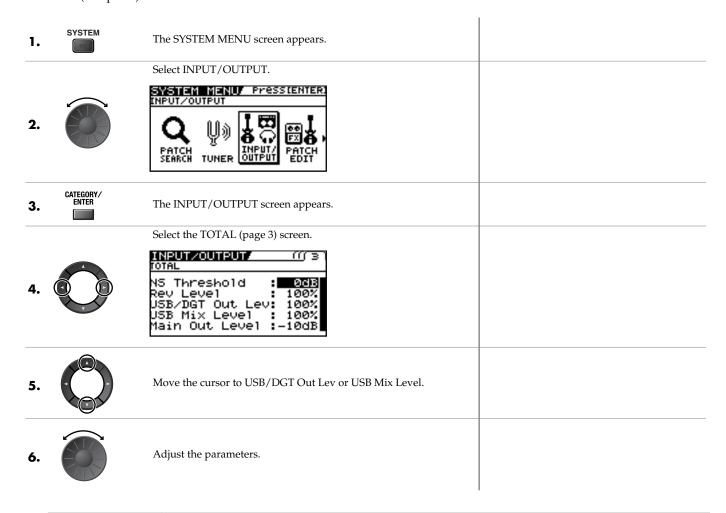
Setting the USB Functions

The following section describes the GT-10's USB-related functions.

Make these settings in accordance with how you plan to use the GT-10.

Setting the Digital Audio Signal Input and Output

This lets you adjust the volume level of the digital audio signals output from the GT-10 and adjust the amount of digital audio from USB (computer) to be mixed in.



Parameter	Explanation
USB/DGT Out Lev	Adjusts the volume level of the digital audio signals output to the USB (Computer) and DIGITAL OUT connectors.
USB Mix Level	Sets the volume level of the mixed digital audio signals from USB (Computer) when INPUT SELECT (p. 61) is set to "Guitar 1–3."

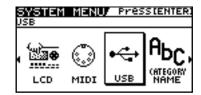
Setting the Direct Monitor

Switches the output of the GT-10 sound to the OUTPUT and PHONES jacks.

1. SYSTEM MENU screen appears.

Select USB.





The USB screen appears.





4.

Move the cursor to Dir.Monitor.



Select the Monitor mode.

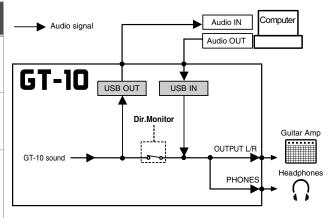
cf.

For more information on signal paths set by the Direct Monitor parameter settings, refer to "Signal Flow" (p. 142).

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Off	Set this to Off if transmitting audio data internally through a computer (Thru). No sound is heard at this time unless the setting for the computer is Thru.
On	The GT-10 sound is output. Set this to On when using the GT-10 as a standalone device, without connecting to a computer (only USB In input sound will be output if this is set to Off).

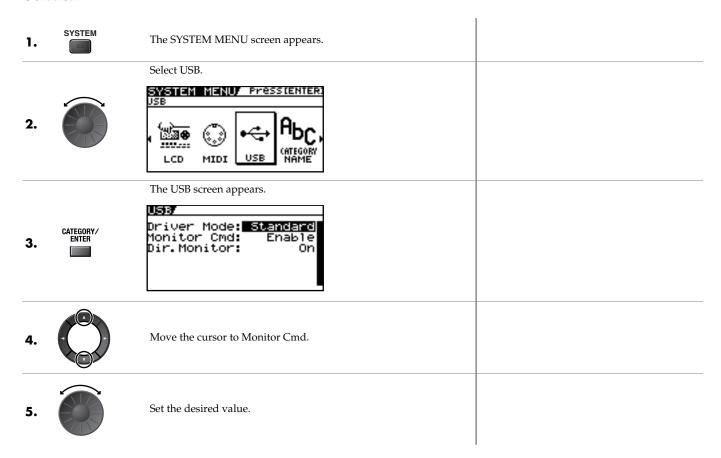
(MEMO)

- $\bullet \hspace{0.4cm}$ This setting cannot be saved. It is set to On when the power is turned on.
- If you are using the special driver, you can control Dir.Monitor On/Off from ASIO 2.0-compatible application.



Controlling the Direct Monitor Setting from an External Device

This setting determines whether or not the command (the Direct Monitor command) controlling the Direct Monitor setting (p. 93) is enabled.



Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Disable	The Direct Monitor command is disabled, maintaining the Direct Monitor mode set by the GT-10.
Enable	The Direct Monitor command is enabled, allowing the Direct Monitor mode to be switched from an external device.

Recording the GT-10's Output with a Computer

In the computer application, set the audio input port to the GT-10.



If passing audio data through the software you're using, switch the direct monitor off.

Applying GT-10 Effects to a Computer's Audio Playback

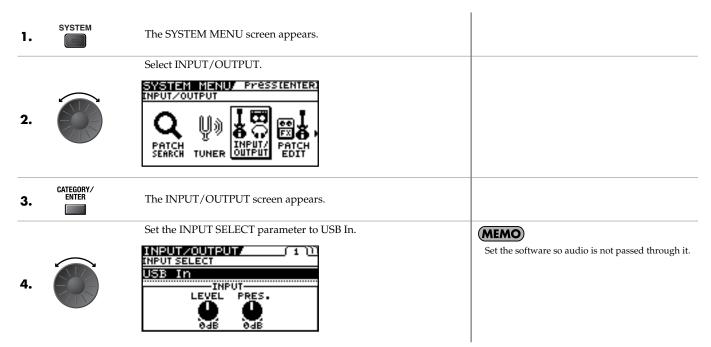
In the computer application, set the audio output port to the GT-10.

You can use the GT-10 to apply effects to the audio data played by the computer, then record the data again with the computer.

Use this process when, for example, you want to add effects to existing audio data.



Set the software so audio is not passed through it.



Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Guitar 1–3	Effects are applied to the signals input via the INPUT jacks.
USB In	Effects are applied to the signals input via USB.

Chapter 8 Parameters Guide

In this chapter you will find detailed descriptions for each of the GT-10's effects and the parameters used to control them.

MEMO

The format used for parameter names is based on how the names are displayed when the screen is in list view.

The trademarks listed in this document are trademarks of their respective owners, which are separate companies from Roland/BOSS. Those companies are not affiliated with Roland/BOSS and have not licensed or authorized BOSS's GT-10. Their marks are used solely to identify the equipment whose sound is simulated.

COMP (Compressor)

This is an effect that produces a long sustain by evening out the volume level of the input signal. You can switch it to a limiter to suppress only the sound peaks and prevent distortion.

Parameter/	Explanation
Range	
COMP ON/OFF	(Compressor ON/OFF)
Off, On	Turns the COMP effect on/off. Pressing [COMP] switches On and Off.
TYPE	
Select the compre	ssor type.
Compressor	The effect will function as a compressor.
Limiter	The effect will function as a limiter.
Sustain (Type=0	Compressor)
0–100	Adjusts the range (time) over which low- level signals are boosted. Larger values will result in longer sustain.
Attack (Type=C	ompressor)
0–100	Adjusts the strength of the picking attack when the strings are played. Higher values result in s sharper attack, creating a more clearly defined sound.
Threshold (Type	e=Limiter)
0–100	When the input signal level exceeds this threshold level, limiting will be applied.
Release (Type=	Limiter)
0–100	Adjusts the time from when the signal level drops below the threshold until when limiting is removed.
Tone	·
-50-+50	Adjusts the tone.
Level	·
0–100	Adjusts the volume.
	1

OD/DS (Overdrive/Distortion)

This effect distorts the sound to create long sustain. It provides 30 types of distortion and custom settings.

-	rameter/ nge	Explanation
		e/Distortion ON/OFF)
C	Off, On	Turns the OD/DS effect on/off. Pressing [OD/DS] switches On and Off.
Ty	ре	
S	elects the type of dis	stortion.
ER	Mid Boost	This is a booster with unique characteristics in the midrange. Making the connection before the COSM amp produces sound suitable for solos.
BOOSTER	Clean Boost	This not only functions as a booster, but also produces a clean tone that has punch even when used alone.
	Treble Bst	This is a booster that has bright characteristics.
S	Blues OD	This is a crunch sound of the BOSS BD-2. This produces distortion that faithfully reproduces the nuances of picking.
BLUE	Crunch	A lustrous crunch sound with an added element of amp distortion.
	Natural OD	This is an overdrive sound that provides distortion with a natural feeling.
	OD-1	This is the sound of the BOSS OD-1. This produces sweet, mild distortion.
	T-Scream	This models an Ibanez TS-808.
O	Turbo OD	This is the high-gain overdrive sound of the BOSS OD-2.
	Warm OD	This is a warm overdrive.
	Distortion	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.
DIST	Mild DS	This is a distortion sound that provides a mild distortion.
	Mid DS	This distortion sound features a boosted midrange.
iC	RAT	This models a Proco RAT.
CLASSIC	GUV DS	This models a Marshall GUV' NOR.
CL	DST+	This models a MXR DISTORTION+.

Chapter 8 Parameters Guide

	rameter/	Explanation	
Ra	nge		
MODERN	Modern DS	This is the deep distortion sound of a large high-gain amp.	
	Solid DS	This is a distortion sound featuring an edge effect.	
M	Stack	A fat sound with an added element of a stack amp's distortion.	
	Loud	This is distortion sound that is ideal for performances of heavy riffs.	
METAL	Metal Zone	This is the sound of the BOSS MT-2. It produces a wide range of metal sounds, from old style to slash metal.	
N	Lead	Produces a distortion sound with both the smoothness of an overdrive along with a deep distortion.	
NI	'60s FUZZ	This models a FUZZFACE. It produces a fat fuzz sound.	
FUZZ	Oct FUZZ	This models an ACETONE FUZZ.	
H	MUFF FUZZ	This models an Electro-Harmonix Big Muff π .	
C	Custom	Custom OD/DS You can customize it however you like to match the sound you want.	
Dri	ive		
0	-120	Adjusts the depth of distortion.	
Во	ttom		
-50-+50		Adjusts the tone for the low frequency range. Turning this to the left (counterclockwise) produces a sound with the low end cut; turning it to the right boosts the low end in the sound.	
To	ne		
-!	50-+50	Adjusts the tone.	
So	Solo Sw		
Off, On		The tone to one suitable for solos.	
SoloLevel			
0	-100	Adjusts the volume level when the Solo Sw is ON.	
Eff	EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0	-100	Adjusts the volume of the OD/DS sound.	
DirectLev (Direct Level)			
0	-100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.	

Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
CUSTOM TYPE SE	CUSTOM TYPE SETTING		
MEMO			
Setting available when	TYPE is set to Custom.		
Туре			
This selects the basic Custom.	sound when the TYPE parameter is set to		
OD-1	This is the sound of the BOSS OD-1.		
OD-2	This is a overdrive sound with high gain.		
CRUNCH	This is a crunch sound.		
DS-1	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.		
DS-2	This creates a heavier distortion sound.		
METAL-1	This is a metal sound with a characteristic midrange.		
METAL-2	This gives a heavy metal sound.		
FUZZ	This gives a basic, traditional fuzz sound.		
Bottom			
-50-+50	This controls the input sound's low-frequency range and adjusts the amount of distortion in the low-frequency range.		
Тор			
-50-+50	This controls the input sound's high-frequency range and adjusts the amount of distortion in the high-frequency range.		
Low	Low		
-50-+50	Adjusts the low-range tones after distortion is applied.		
High			
-50-+50	Adjusts the high-range tones after distortion is applied.		

PREAMP

COSM technology simulates different preamp characteristics, speaker sizes, and cabinet shapes.

MEMO

You can make separate settings for Channel A and Channel B.

You can make separate settings for Channel A and Channel B.		
Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
PREAMP ON/OFF		
Off, On	Turns the COSM AMP effect on/off. Pressing [PREAMP] switches On and Off.	
Ch.Mode (Channe	Mode)	
Selects how the two	channels are to be used.	
	Only the channel selected with Channel Select is used.	
Single	A B	
	The output of Channels A and B is mixed.	
Dual Mono	A B	
- 11 (P	Channel A is output from the left and Channel B is output from the right.	
Dual L/R	$\begin{array}{c} A \\ B \end{array} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{c} L \\ R \end{array}$	
	Channels A and B are switched according to the guitar input volume level. This produces dynamic tonal changes in response to the picking dynamics.	
Dynamic	A B Input Level	
Ch.Select (Channe	el Select)	
Ch.A, Ch.B	Selects the preamp channel whose settings are to be changed.	
Ch.DlyTim (Chann	el Delay Time)	
	The output from Channel B is slightly de- layed. Adjusting this increases the sense of depth and breadth in the sound.	
0ms-100ms	1	
	This parameter is enabled when Channel mode	
Dyna.Sens (Dyna	is set to Dual Mono or Dual L/R. mic Sensitivity)	
_ /(5).id	Adjusting the sensitivity in response to	
0–100	the input level changes the timing of the channel switches.	
0-100	MEMO This parameter is enabled when Channel mode is set to Dynamic.	

Preamp Type List

Parameter/ Range		Explanation
Ty		
Т	his sets the type of t	he guitar preamp.
JC CLEAN	BOSS Clean	This is a clean sound that is smooth and warm.
	JC-120	This is the sound of the Roland JC-120.
	Jazz Combo	This is a sound suited to jazz.
Œ	Full Range	This is a sound with flat response. Good for acoustic guitar
7	Clean TWIN	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.
EA	Pro Crunch	This models a Fender Pro Reverb.
TW CLEAN	Tweed	This models a Fender Bassman 4 x 10" Combo.
I	DELUX Crnch	This models a Fender Deluxe Reverb.
I	BOSS Crunch	This is a crunch sound that can faithfully reproduce the nuances of picking.
NC	Blues	This is a sound suited to blues.
CRUNCH	Wild Crunch	This is a crunch sound with wild distortion.
	StackCrunch	This is a crunch sound with high gain.
30	VO Drive	This models the drive sound of a VOX AC-30TB. This is a sound that it suited to sixtiesstyle British rock.
COMBO	VO Lead	This models the lead sound of the VOX AC-30TB.
	VO Clean	This models the clean sound of the VOX AC-30TB.
H	MATCH Drive	This models the sound input to left input on a Matchless D/C-30. A simulation of the latest tube amp widely used in styles from blues and rock.
MATCH	Fat MATCH	This models the sound of a Matchless with a modified high gain.
	MATCH Lead	This models the sound input to right input on a Matchless D/C-30.
AD	BG Lead	This models the lead sound of the MESA/Boogie combo amp. The sound of a tube amp typical of the late '70s to '80s.
BG LEAD	BG Drive	This models a MESA/Boogie with TRE-BLE SHIFT SW on.
	BG Rhythm	This models the rhythm channel of a MESA/Boogie.
MS CLASSIC	MS1959 I	This models the sound input to Input I on a Marshall 1959. This is a trebly sound suited to hard rock.
	MS1959 I+II	The sound of connecting inputs I and II of the guitar amp in parallel, creating a sound with a stronger low end than I.
DERN	MS HiGain	This models the sound of a Marshall with a modified midrange boost.
MS MODERN	MS Scoop	This is a Marshall sound that's been tweaked for metal sound.

Pai	rameter/	Explanation
Range		
R-FIER	R-FIER Vnt	Models the sound of the Channel 2 VIN- TAGE Mode on the MESA/Boogie DUAL Rectifier.
	R-FIER Mdn	Models the sound of the Channel 2 MOD- ERN Mode on the MESA/Boogie DUAL Rectifier.
	R-FIER Cln	Models the sound of the Channel 1 CLEAN Mode on the MESA/Boogie DUAL Rectifier.
	T-AMP Lead	This models a Hughes & Kettner Triamp AMP3.
T-AMP	T-AMP Crnch	This models a Hughes & Kettner Triamp AMP2.
	T-AMP Clean	This models a Hughes & Kettner Triamp AMP1.
	BOSS Drive	This is a drive sound producing awesome distortion.
HI-GAIN	SLDN	This models a Soldano SLO-100. This is the typical sound of the eighties.
H	Lead Stack	This is a lead sound with high gain.
	Heavy Lead	A powerful lead sound featuring extreme distortion.
	BOSS Metal	This is a metal sound suited to heavy riffs.
METAL	5150 Drive	This models the lead channel of a Peavey EVH 5150.
ME	Metal Lead	This is a lead sound suited to metal.
	Edge Lead	This is a sharp sound suited for lead play.
Custom		This is a custom preamp. You can customize it however you like to match the sound you want.
Through		This switches off the preamp for the channel selected using Ch.Select.

JC CLEAN/TW CLEAN/CRUNCH/ COMBO/BG LEAD/MS STACK/R-FIER/ T-AMP/HI-GAIN/METAL

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Gain	
0–120	Adjusts the distortion of the amp.
Bass	
0–100	Adjusts the tone for the low frequency range.
Middle	
0–100	Adjusts the tone for the middle frequency range.
Treble	
0–100	Adjusts the tone for the high frequency range.
Presence	
0–100	Adjusts the tone for the ultra high frequency range. MEMO You set the Type parameter to VO Drive, VO Lead, VO Clean, MATCH Drive, Fat MATCH or MATCH Lead when the Presence parameter is functioning as the high cut filter.
Level	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the entire preamp. * Be careful not to raise the Level setting too high.
Bright	
•	ng on/off. setting is only partially available with some JC RUNCH, or BG LEAD settings in Preamp Type.
Off	Bright is not used.
On	Bright is switched on to create a lighter and crisper tone.
Gain Sw	
Low, Middle, High	Provides for selection from three levels of distortion: LOW, MIDDLE, and HIGH. Distortion will successively increase for settings of LOW, MIDDLE and HIGH. * The sound of each Type is created on the basis that the Gain is set to MIDDLE. So, normally set it to MIDDLE.
Solo Sw	
Off, On	Solo Sw is switched on to create the tone to one suitable for solos.
SoloLevel	
0–100	Adjusts the volume level when the Solo Sw is ON.
SP Type (Speaker	Туре)
Select the speaker typ	pe.
Off	This turns off the speaker simulator.
Original	This is the built-in speaker of the amp you selected with PREAMP TYPE.

Chapter 8 Parameters Guide

Parameter/	Explanation
Range	Laplanation
1x8"	This is a compact open-back speaker cabinet with one 8-inch speaker.
1x10"	This is a compact open-back speaker cabinet with one 10-inch speaker.
1x12"	This is a compact open-back speaker cabinet with one 12-inch speaker.
2x12"	This is a general open-back speaker cabinet with two 12-inch speakers.
4x10"	This is an optimal speaker cabinet for a large enclosed amp with four 10-inch speakers.
4x12"	This is an optimal speaker cabinet for a large enclosed amp with four 12-inch speakers.
8x12"	This is a double stack of two cabinets, each with four 12-inch speakers.
Custom	Custom speaker You can customize it however you like to match the sound you want.
Mic Type	
This setting selects tl	ne simulated mic type.
DYN57	This is the sound of the SHURE SM-57. General dynamic mic used for instruments and vocals. Optimal for use in miking guitar amps.
DYN421	This is the sound of the SENNHEISER MD-421. Dynamic mic with extended low end.
CND451	This is the sound of the AKG C451B. Small condenser mic for use with instruments.
CND87	This is the sound of the NEUMANN U87. Condenser mic with flat response.
FLAT	Simulates a mic with perfectly flat response. Produces a sonic image close to that of listening to the sound directly from the speakers (on site).
Mic Dis (Mic Dista	-
·	ce between the mic and speaker.
Off Mic	This setting points the mic away from the speaker.
On Mic	Provides conditions whereby the mic is directed more towards the speaker.
Mic Pos. (Mic Pos	ition)
This simulates the m	ic position.
Center	Simulates the condition that the mic is set in the middle of the speaker cone.
1–10cm	Simulates the condition that the mic is moved away from the center of the speaker cone.
Mic Level	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the mic.
DirectLev (Direct I	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

Custom

Range	Explanation	
CUSTOM AMP SET	TING	
MEMO		
Setting available when T	ype is set to Custom.	
Туре		
Selects the basic type	of preamp.	
JC Clean	This is the sound of the Roland JC-120.	
TW Clean	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.	
Crunch	This is a crunch sound that can produce natural distortion.	
VO Drive	This models the drive sound of a VOX AC-30TB.	
BG Lead	This models the lead sound of the MESA/Boogie combo amp.	
MS HiGain	This models the sound of a Marshall with a modified midrange boost.	
Modern Stk	Models the sound of the Channel 2 MOD- ERN Mode on the MESA/Boogie DUAL Rectifier.	
Bottom		
-50-+50	This controls the input sound's low-frequency range and adjusts the amount of distortion in the low-frequency range.	
Edge		
-50-+50	This controls the input sound's high-frequency range and adjusts the amount of distortion in the high-frequency range.	
Bass Freq (Bass Fr	equency)	
-50-+50	Adjusts the frequency affected by the BASS knob.	
Tre Freq (Treble Fr	equency)	
-50-+50	Adjusts the frequency affected by the TREBLE knob.	
PreampLow		
-50-+50	Adjusts the preamp section's low-frequency tone.	
Preamp Hi (Preamp High)		
-50-+50	Adjusts the preamp section's high-frequency tone.	

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
CUSTOM SPEAK	ER SETTING
MEMO	
Setting available who	en SP Type is set to Custom.
SP Size (Speake	r Size)
5"-15"	Selects the size of speaker.
Color Low	
-10-+10	Adjusts the speaker section's low-frequency tone.
ColorHigh	
-10-+10	Adjusts the speaker section's high-frequency tone.
SP Number (Spe	eaker Number)
x1, x2, x4, x8	Sets the number of speakers.
Cabinet	'
Selects the speaker	cabinet type.
Open	This is an open-backed cabinet.
Close	This type of cabinet features an enclosed rear panel.

EQ (Equalizer)

This adjusts the tone as a equalizer. A parametric type is adopted for the high-middle and low-middle range.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
EQ ON/OFF (Equalizer ON/OFF)	
Off, On	Turns the EQ effect on/off. Pressing [EQ] switches On and Off.	
Low Cut (Low	Cut Filter)	
Flat, 55Hz–800Hz	This sets the frequency at which the low cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the low cut filter will have no effect.	
Low Gain		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the low frequency range tone.	
Lo-Mid f (Lov	Middle Frequency)	
20Hz- 10.0kHz	Specifies the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the Lo-Mid G.	
Lo-Mid Q (Lo	w Middle Q)	
0.5–16	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the LO-Mid f. Higher values will narrow the area.	
Lo-Mid G (Lo	w Middle Gain)	
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the low-middle frequency range tone.	
Hi-Mid f (Hig	h Middle Frequency)	
20Hz- 10.0kHz	Specifies the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the Hi-Mid G.	
Hi-Mid Q (Hi	gh Middle Q)	
0.5–16	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the Hi-Mid f. Higher values will narrow the area.	
Hi-Mid G (Hig	gh Middle Gain)	
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the high-middle frequency range tone.	
High Gain		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the high frequency range tone.	
High Cut (High Cut Filter)		
700Hz– 11kHz, Flat	This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.	
Level		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the overall volume level of the equalizer.	

FX-1/FX-2

With FX-1 and FX-2, you can select the effect to be used from the following. You can select the same effect for FX-1 and FX-2.

	F	X Select	
	T.WAH	Touch Wah	p. 102
	AUTO WAH	Auto Wah	p. 103
	SUB WAH	Sub Wah	p. 103
	ADV.COMP	Advanced Compressor	p. 104
	LIMITER	Limiter	p. 104
	GRAPHIC EQ	Graphic Equalizer	p. 104
	PARA EQ	Parametric Equalizer	p. 105
	TONE MODIFY	Tone Modify	p. 105
	GUITAR SIM.	Guitar Simulator	p. 106
	SLOW GEAR	Slow Gear	p. 106
	DEFRETTER	Defretter	p. 106
	WAVE SYNTH	Wave Synth	p. 107
	GUITAR SYNTH	Guitar Synth	p. 107
	SITAR SIM.	Sitar Simulator	p. 108
	OCTAVE	Octave	p. 109
8 -	PITCH SHIFTER	Pitch Shifter	p. 109
FX-1/FX-2 Common	HARMONIST	Harmonist	p. 110
(-1/ omi	AUTO RIFF	Auto Riff	p. 111
於 O	SOUND HOLD	Sound Hold	p. 112
	AC.PROCESSOR	Acoustic Processor	p. 112
	FEEDBACKER	Feedbacker	p. 113
	ANTI- FEEDBACK	Anti Feedback	p. 113
	PHASER	Phaser	p. 114
	FLANGER	Flanger	p. 114
	TREMOLO	Tremolo	p. 115
	ROTARY	Rotary	p. 115
	UNI-V	Uni-V	p. 115
	PAN	Pan	p. 115
	SLICER	Slicer	p. 116
	VIBRATO	Vibrato	p. 116
	RING MOD.	Ring Modulator	p. 117
	HUMANIZER	Humanizer	p. 117
	2X2 CHORUS	2x2 Chorus	p. 118
	SUB DELAY	Sub Delay	p. 118

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
FX-1, FX-2 ON	/OFF (Effect ON/OFF]
Off, On	Turns the FX-1 (FX-2) effect on/off. Pressing [FX-1], [FX-2] switches On and Off.
FX Select	
see above	Selects the effect to be used.

T.WAH (Touch Wah)

You can produce a wah effect with the filter changing in response to the guitar level.

Davamatav/	Evalenskian	
Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Mode		
Selects the wah mod	e.	
LPF	This creates a wah effect over a wide frequency range.	
BPF	This creates a wah effect in a narrow frequency range.	
Polarity		
Selects the direction the input.	in which the filter will change in response to	
Up	The frequency of the filter will rise.	
Down	The frequency of the filter will fall.	
Sens (Sensitivity)		
0–100	Adjusts the sensitivity at which the filter will change in the direction determined by the polarity setting. Higher values will result in a stronger response. With a setting of 0, the strength of picking will have no effect.	
Frequency		
0–100	Adjusts the center frequency of the Wah effect.	
Peak		
Adjusts the way in w the center frequency	hich the wah effect applies to the area around .	
0–100	Higher values will produce a stronger tone which emphasizes the wah effect more. With a value of 50 a standard wah sound will be produced.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the effect sound.	
DirectLev (Direct Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.	

AUTO WAH (Auto Wah)

This changes the filtering over a periodic cycle, providing an automatic wah effect.

Parameter/	Explanation	
Range		
Mode		
Selects the wah mode	2.	
LPF	This creates a wah effect over a wide frequency range.	
BPF	This creates a wah effect in a narrow frequency range.	
Frequency		
0–100	Adjusts the center frequency of the Wah effect.	
Peak		
0–100	Adjusts the amount of wah effect applied in the range near the center frequency. Higher values will produce a stronger tone which emphasizes the wah effect more. With a value of 50 a standard wah sound will be produced.	
Rate		
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjusts the frequency (speed) of the change.	
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.		
* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.		
Depth		
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the effect.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the effect sound.	
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.	

SUB WAH

You can control the wah effect in real time by adjusting the EXP Pedal or the expression pedal connected to the EXP PEDAL 2 jack.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Туре		
Selects the type of	wah.	
CRY WAH	This models the sound of the CRY BABY wah pedal popular in the '70s.	
VO WAH	This models the sound of the VOX V846.	
Fat WAH	This is a wah sound featuring a bold tone.	
Light WAH	This wah has a refined sound with no unusual characteristics.	
7string WAH	This expanded wah features a variable range compatible with seven-string and baritone guitars.	
Reso WAH	This completely original effect offers enhancements on the characteristic resonances produced by analog synth filters.	
Pedal Pos (Ped	al Position)	
	Adjusts the position of the wah pedal.	
0–100	(MEMO)	
0 100	This parameter is used after it's been assigned to an EXP Pedal or similar controller.	
Pedal Min (Ped	al Minimum)	
0–100	Selects the tone produced when the heel of the EXP Pedal is depressed.	
Pedal Max (Pedal Maximum)		
0–100	Selects the tone produced when the toe of the EXP Pedal is depressed.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the effect sound.	
DirectLev (Direct Level)		

ADV.COMP (Advanced Compressor)

This is an effect that produces a long sustain by evening out the volume level of the input signal. You can also use it as a limiter to suppress only the sound peaks and prevent distortion.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Туре		
Selects the compressor type.		
BOSS Comp	This models a BOSS CS-3.	
Hi-BAND	This is a compressor that adds an even stronger effect in the high end.	
Light	This is a compressor with a light effect.	
D-Comp	This models a MXR DynaComp.	
ORANGE	This is modeled on the sound of the Dan Armstrong ORANGE SQUEEZER.	
Fat	When applied heavily, this compressor effect provides a fat tone with a boosted midrange.	
Mild	When applied heavily, this compressor effect produces a sweet tone with the high end cut.	
Stereo Comp	This selects a stereo compressor.	
Sustain		
0–100	Adjusts the range (time) over which low- level signals are boosted. Larger values will result in longer sustain.	
Attack		
0–100	Adjusts the attack time.	
Tone		
-50-+50	Adjusts the tone.	
Level		
0–100	Adjusts the volume.	

LIMITER

The limiter attenuates loud input levels to prevent distortion.

D		
Parameter/	Explanation	
Range		
Туре		
Selects the limiter type	pe.	
BOSS Limitr	This selects a stereo limiter.	
Rack 160D	This models a dbx 160X.	
Vtg Rack U	This models a UREI 1178.	
Attack		
0–100	Adjusts the attack time.	
Threshold		
0–100	Adjust this as appropriate for the input signal from your guitar. When the input signal level exceeds this threshold level, limiting will be applied.	
Ratio		
1:1-∞:1	This selects the compression ratio used with signals in excess of the threshold level.	
Release		
0–100	Adjusts the release time.	
Level		
0–100	Adjusts the volume.	

GRAPHIC EQ (Graphic Equalizer)

This adjusts the tone as a equalizer. You can adjust the sound quality in ten bands.

Parameter	Range
31Hz	
62Hz	
125Hz	
250Hz	
500Hz	-12-+12dB
1kHz	-12-+12db
2kHz	
4kHz	
8kHz	
16kHz	
Level	-12-+12dB

PARA EQ (Parametric Equalizer)

Adjusts the tonal quality. You can adjust the sound quality in four bands.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
Low Cut (Lov	Cut Filter)		
Flat, 55Hz–800Hz	This sets the frequency at which the low cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the low cut filter will have no effect.		
Low Gain			
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the low frequency range tone.		
Lo-Mid f (Lov	v Middle Frequency)		
20Hz- 10.0kHz	Specify the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the "Lo-Mid G."		
Lo-Mid Q (Lo	w Middle Q)		
0.5–16	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the "Lo-Mid f." Higher values will narrow the area.		
Lo-Mid G (Lo	w Middle Gain)		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the low-middle frequency range tone.		
Hi-Mid f (Hig	h Middle Frequency)		
20Hz- 10.0kHz	Specify the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the "Hi-Mid G."		
Hi-Mid Q (Hi	gh Middle Q)		
0.5–16	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the "Hi-Mid f." Higher values will narrow the area.		
Hi-Mid G (Hi	Hi-Mid G (High Middle Gain)		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the high-middle frequency range tone.		
High Gain	High Gain		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the high frequency range tone.		
High Cut (High Cut Filter)			
700Hz– 11kHz, Flat	This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.		
Level			
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the volume before the equalizer.		

TONE MODIFY

This changes the tone of the connected guitar.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
Туре			
Selects the type of to	one modification.		
Fat	Fat tone with boosted mid range.		
Presence	Bright tone with boosted high-mid range.		
Mild	Mild tone with the high end cut back.		
Tight	Tone with the low frequencies cut.		
Enhance	Tone with the high frequencies boosted.		
Resonator 1, 2, 3	This produces a tone with greater power and punch by adding resonance in the low-frequency range and midrange.		
Resonance			
0–100	This adjusts the strength of the low-end and midrange resonance when Type is set to Resonator 1, 2, or 3.		
Low	Low		
-50-+50	Adjusts the tone for the low frequency range.		
High			
-50-+50	Adjusts the tone for the High frequency range		
Level			
0–100	Adjusts the volume.		

GUITAR SIM. (Guitar Simulator)

Simulation of the characteristics of particular guitar components such as pickups and different guitar bodies allows you to switch among a number of different guitar types all while using a single guitar.

Parameter/	Explanation		
Range			
Туре			
Selects the type of the	Selects the type of the guitar simulator.		
'S'→'H'	Changes from a single-coil pickup tone to a humbucking pickup tone.		
'H'→'S'	Changes from a humbucking pickup tone to a single-coil pickup tone.		
'H'→'HF'	Changes from a humbucking pickup tone to a single-coil pickup half tone.		
'S'→Hollow	Changes a single-coil pickup tone to a full-acoustic tone with the body resonance added.		
'H'→Hollow	Changes a humbucking pickup tone to a full-acoustic tone with the body resonance added.		
'S'→AC	Changes a single-coil pickup tone to an acoustic guitar tone.		
'H'→AC	Changes a humbucking pickup tone to an acoustic guitar tone.		
'P'→AC	Changes a piezo pickup tone to an acoustic guitar tone.		
Low			
-50-+50	Adjusts the tone for the low frequency range.		
High			
-50-+50	Adjusts the tone for the High frequency range		
Body			
0–100	Adjusts the way the body sounds when Type is set to 'S' → Hollow, 'H' → Hollow, 'S' → AC, 'H' → AC, or 'P' → AC. The body sound increases as the value is raised; reducing the value produces a tone similar to that from a piezo pickup.		
Level			
0–100	Adjusts the volume.		

SLOW GEAR

This produces a volume-swell effect ("violin-like" sound).

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Sens (Sensitivity)	
0–100	Adjusts the sensitivity of the slow gear. When it is set to a lower value, the effect of the slow gear can be obtained only with a stronger picking, while no effect is obtained with a weaker picking. When the value is set higher, the effect is obtained even with a weak picking.
Rise Time	
0–100	Adjusts the time needed for the volume to reach its maximum from the moment you begin picking.

DEFRETTER

This simulates a fretless guitar.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Tone	
-50-+50	Adjusts the amount of blurring between the notes.
Sens (Sensitivity)	
0–100	This controls the input sensitivity of the defretter.
Attack	
0–100	Adjusts the attack of the picking sound.
Depth	
0–100	This controls the rate of the harmonics.
Resonance	
0–100	Adds a characteristically resonant quality to the sound.
EffectLev (Effect Le	evel)
0–100	Adjust the volume of the defretter sound.
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)
0–100	Adjust the volume of the direct sound.

WAVE SYNTH

This is a synth sound that processes the guitar input signal.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Wave	
Selects a wave type v	which the synth sound is based.
Saw	Creates a synth sound with a saw waveform (\(\sqrt{1} \)).
Square	Creates a synth sound with the square waveform (\).
Cutoff (Cutoff Free	quency)
0–100	Adjusts the frequency where the harmonics contents of the sound are cut off.
Resonance	
0–100	This adjusts the amount of resonance (and the tone coloration) in the synth sound. The higher the value, the more the synth tone coloration is emphasized.
FLT.Sens (Filter Se	nsitivity)
0–100	This adjusts the amount of filtering applied in response to the input.
FLT.Decay (Filter D	Pecay)
0–100	This sets the time needed for the filter to finish its sweep.
FLT.Depth (Filter D	epth)
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the filter. When the value is higher, the filter will change more drastically.
Synth Lev (Synth I	Level)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the synth sound.
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

GUITAR SYNTH

This detects the pitch of an electric guitar and outputs a synthesizer sound.

MEMO

When you use a guitar synthesizer, observe the following points.

- It does not work properly when a chord is played. Be sure to mute all the other strings and play only one note at a time.
- When you are to play the next string while a certain sound is still playing, mute the previous sound and then play the next one with a clear attack.
- If the unit cannot detect the attack, it may not sound correctly.

	If the unit cannot detect the attack, it may not sound correctly.		
Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
Wave			
This selects a wa	ve type that is the source of the guitar synthesizer.		
Square	The unit detects the pitch and attack information from the input guitar sound, then send the square waveform (\(\bigcup \leftarrow \infty \) from the internal sound generator.		
Saw	The unit detects the pitch and attack information from the input guitar sound, then send the saw waveform () from the internal sound generator.		
Brass	The unit directly processes the input guitar sound and creates a guitar synthesizer sound. It gives a quick sound rise and send the sound with a sharp edge.		
Bow	The unit directly processes the input guitar sound and creates a guitar synthesizer sound. It outputs a soft sound without attack.		
Sens (Sensitivi	ty)		
0–100	Adjusts the input sensitivity. TIP The response of the internal sound source is better with a higher sensitivity value, but the malfunctions will be increased on the other hand. So, try to set it as high as possible without causing malfunction.		
Chromatic *1			
Off, On	This switches on or off the chromatic function. When it is on, the pitch change of the synthesizer sound is in semitone steps. This does not respond to pitch changes less than a semitone, such as what might be obtained with bending or vibrato. Thus, this is effectively used for realistically playing musical instruments whose pitch will change in steps greater than a semitone, such as a keyboard.		
Oct Shift *1			
0, -1, -2	This allows you to shift the pitch of the internal sound module in an octave step from the guitar sound.		
PWM Rate (Puls	e Width Modulation Rate) *2		
0–100	This gives breadth or fatness to the sound by applying modulation to the waveform (only to Square) in the internal sound module. A higher value will quicken the rate of the modulation.		

Chapter 8 Parameters Guide

Parameter/	Explanation
Range	
PWM Depth (Pu	lse Width Modulation Depth) *2
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the PWM. When it is set to "0," no PWM effect is obtained.
Cutoff (Cutoff	Frequency)
0–100	Adjusts the frequency where the harmonics contents of the sound are cut off.
Resonance	
0–100	Adjusts how much of the harmonics contents around the cutoff frequency should be emphasized.
FLT.Sens (Filter	Sensitivity)
0–100	Adjusts the sensitivity of the filter. When it is set to a lower value, the filter is affected only with stronger picking. When it is set higher, the filter changes even with weaker picking. When it is set to "0," the depth of the filter will be the same no matter how the picking strength may be.
FLT.Decay (Filt	er Decay)
0–100	This sets the time needed for the filter to finish its sweep.
FLT.Depth (Filte	er Depth)
-100-+100	Adjusts the depth of the filter. When the value is higher, the filter will change more drastically. The polarity of the filter will be opposite with "+" and ""
Attack	
Decay, 0–100	Adjusts the time needed for a synthesizer sound to reach its maximum. When it is set to a lower value, the sound will rise quickly. When it is set higher, the sound will rise slowly. When it is set to "Decay," the sound will rise quickly and turn to a Release status regardless of the input of the guitar sound. MEMO When "Brass" or "Bow" is selected for the wave, the
	attack time will not be quicker from a certain level even if the attack is set to "Decay" or "0."
Release	
	This determines the time needed for the synthesizer sound to reach zero from the moment the input of the guitar sound is completed.
0–100	When "Brass" or "Bow" is selected for the wave, the guitar signal itself is processed. That is, the synthesizer sound will go down when the guitar signal goes down no matter how long the release may be set.
Velocity	
0–100	This adjusts the amount of the volume change of the synthesizer sound. When it is set to high, the volume change will be greater depending on the picking strength. When it is set to "0," no volume change is caused even by changing the picking manner.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Hold *1	
Off, On	The hold function can sustain the output of the synthesizer sound. If you turn on the hold while a synthesizer sound is being output, the synthesizer sound will be held until you turn it off. MEMO It is assumed that this parameter will be assigned (p. 126) to the footswitch.
Synth Lev (Syn	th Level)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the synthesizer sound.
DirectLev (Dire	ct Level)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

- *1 Parameter setting included when Wave is set to "Square" or "Saw."
- *2 Parameter setting included when Wave is set to "Square."

SITAR SIM. (Sitar Simulator)

This simulates the sound of the sitar.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Tone	
-50-+50	This adjusts the tone. The high end is boosted as the value increases.
Sens (Sensiti	vity)
0–100	Adjusts the sensitivity of the sitar. When it is set to a lower value, no effect of the sitar is obtained with weaker picking, while stronger picking produces the effect. When it is set to a higher value, the effect of the sitar can be obtained whether the picking is weak or strong.
Depth	
0–100	This adjusts the amount of effect applied.
Resonance	
0–100	This adjusts the undulation of the resonance.
Buzz	
0–100	Adjusts the amount of characteristic buzz produced by the "buzz bridge" when the strings make contact with it.
EffectLev (Eff	ect Level)
0–100	Adjust the volume of the sitar sound.
DirectLev (Di	rect Level)
0–100	Adjust the volume of the direct sound.

OCTAVE

This adds a note one octave lower, creating a richer sound.

MEMO

Because of the need to analyze the pitch, chords (two or more sounds played simultaneously) cannot be played.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation			
Range				
This selects the regist	ter to which the effect is applied.			
Range 1	B1 (corresponds to the sound of an open 7th string) to E6 (corresponds to the 1st string played at the 24th fret)			
Range 2	B1 (corresponds to the sound of an open 7th string) to E5 (corresponds to the 1st string played at the 12th fret)			
Range 3	B1 (corresponds to the sound of an open 7th string) to E4 (corresponds to the sound of an open 1st string)			
Range 4	B1 (corresponds to the sound of an open 7th string) to E3 (corresponds to the 4th string played at the 2nd fret)			
Oct.Level (Octave	Oct.Level (Octave Level)			
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the sound one octave below.			
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)			
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.			

PITCH SHIFTER

This effect changes the pitch of the original sound (up or down) within a range of two octaves.

, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	e of two octaves.
arameter/ ange	Explanation
oice oice	
Selects the number o	f voices for the pitch shift sound.
1-Voice	One-voice pitch-shifted sound output in monaural.
2-Mono	Two-voice pitch-shifted sound (PS1, PS2 output in monaural.
2-Stereo	Two-voice pitch-shifted sound (PS1, PS2 output through left and right channels.
S1/PS2 (Pitch Sh	nift)
Node *1	
Selection for the pitc	h shifter mode.
Fast, Medium, Slow	The response is slower in the order of FAST, MEDIUM and SLOW, but the modulation is lessened in the same order
	MONO is used for inputting single notes
	MEMO
Mono	You may be unable to produce the intended
	effect when playing chords (two or more note played simultaneously).
itch *1	
-24-+24	Adjusts the amount of pitch shift (the amount of interval) in semitone steps.
ine *1	
-50-+50	Make fine adjustments to the interval. The amount of the change in the Fine 100 is equivalent to that of the Pitch 1.
reDly (Pre Delay	_
0 ms-300 ms, BPM ♪ -BPM	Adjusts the time from when the direct sound is heard until the pitch shifted sounds are inputted. Normally you can leave this set at 0ms.
ing to the value of th	e value of each parameter will be set accord e "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each easier to achieve effect sound settings that he song.
If, due to the tempo, th	e time is longer than the range of allowable
settings, it is then synd	chronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that
time.	
bk (Feedback)	
0–100	Adjusts the feedback amount of the pitcl shift sound.
evel *1	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the pitch shifter
irectLev (Direct L	-

^{*1} With Voice set to 2-Mono or 2-Stereo, you can select two sounds.

0 - 100

Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

HARMONIST

Harmonist is an effect where the amount of shifting is adjusted according to an analysis of the guitar input, allowing you to create harmonics based on diatonic scales.

(MEMO)

- Because of the need to analyze the pitch, chords (two or more sounds played simultaneously) cannot be played.
- · You cannot use the Harmonist effect with audio input via USB.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
Voice			
Selects the number of	f voices for the pitch shift sound.		
1-Voice	One-voice pitch-shifted sound output in monaural.		
2-Mono	Two-voice pitch-shifted sound (HR1, HR2) output in monaural.		
2-Stereo	Two-voice pitch-shifted sound (HR1, HR2) output through left and right channels.		
HR1/HR2 *1			
Harm (Harmony)	*1		
This determines the p when you are making	pitch of the sound added to the input sound, g a harmony.		
-2oct-+2oct, User	It allows you to set it by up to 2 octaves higher or lower than the input sound. When the scale is set to USER, this parameter sets the user scale number to be used.		
PreDl (Pre Delay) *1			
0ms–300ms, BPM ♪ –BPM ↓	Adjusts the time from when the direct sound is heard until the harmonist sounds are heard. Normally you can leave this set at 0ms.		
When set to BPM, the	e value of each parameter will be set accord-		

ing to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each
patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that
match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

Fbk (Feedback)			
0–100	Adjusts the feedback amount of the harmonist sound.		
Level *1			
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the harmony sound.		
Master Key			
C (Am)–B (G#m)	This sets the key for the HARMONIST.		

Parameter/ Range		Expla	anation	l		
The key setti	ing corre	sponds	to the k	ey of the	song (#,	b) as follows.
Major C	F	В	E	A^{\flat}	D^{\flat}	
	þ	b)			
Minor Am	Dm	Gm	Cm	Fm	B [♭] m	
Major	G	D	A ###	E ####	В	F# #_#_
6		Ŧ	Ŧ	# #	###	###"
Minor	Em	Bm	F [#] m	C [‡] m	G [‡] m	D [#] m
DirectLev (Direct Level)						
0–100		Ad	justs the	volume	of the d	irect sound.

Parameter	Range
UserScale	
UserScale 1-12	2 *2
С	▼ C- ▼ C-C- ▲ C- ♠ C
D,	\mathbf{V} $\mathbf{D}_{\flat} - \mathbf{V}\mathbf{D}_{\flat} - \mathbf{D}_{\flat} - \mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{D}_{\flat} - \mathbf{\Delta}\mathbf{D}_{\flat}$
D	▼ D- ▼ D-D- ▲ D- ★ D
E,	$\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{b}} - \mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{b}} - \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{b}} - \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{b}} - \mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{b}}$
Е	▼ E- ▼ E-E- ▲ E- ♠ E
F	▼ F- ▼ F- F - ▲ F- ♠ F
F#	$\mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{F}_{\sharp}$
G	▼ G- ▼ G-G- ▲ G- ★ G
Α _ν	$\mathbf{V} A_{\flat} - \mathbf{V} A_{\flat} - A_{\flat} - \mathbf{A} A_{\flat} - \mathbf{A} A_{\flat}$
A	¥ A - ▼ A - A - ▲ A - ★ A
В	
В	¥ B- ∀ B-B- ▲ B- ★ B

Specify the note name of the output sound. The minus (-) and plus (+) symbols indicate sounds above or below the set note name.

Triangles next to the note names indicate octaves.

One downward-pointing triangle indicates a note one octave below the note displayed; two triangles indicates a two-octave drop. One upward-pointing triangle indicates a note one octave above the note displayed; two triangles indicates a two-octave rise.

Note Detect	
Off, On	When this is set to "On," then after the input sound is recognized, the cursor automatically moves to the right (the next sound). Pressing [CATEGORY/ENTER] switches On and Off the Note Detect function.

- *1 HR1 and HR2 are set individually.
- *2 Effective with User selected for Harm parameter.

Creating Harmonist Scales (User Scale)

When HARM is set to any value from -2oct to +2oct, and the harmony does not sound the way you intend, use a User scale. You can set the corresponding pitches to be output for each input pitch.

- **1.** Set HR1 (or HR2) to User in the HARMONIST screen.
- **2.** Select the screen of the HR1 settings (page 2) or the HR2 settings (page 3) with Cursor [▶].

The User scale setting screen appears.

FX-1 1 17 H	IARM	ONIST		02)	
HR1USerSo	ale	ке9 =	C(A	m)	
Direct	. >	Eff	ect	,	
C	:		0	C	
DЬ	:		0	DЫ	
D	:		0	D [
ज्ञान्त्रः Note Detect (राज ाण					

3. Use Cursor [▲] [▼], dial, to set the amount of pitch shift for each voice.

AUTO RIFF

This allows you to automatically produce a phrase simply by picking a single note. This can be used to easily play extremely rapid phrases.

MEMO

- Because of the need to analyze the pitch, chords (two or more sounds played simultaneously) cannot be played.
- Reception of large amounts of MIDI data while Auto Riff is playing may result in disturbances in the sound.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Phrase	
Preset1– Preset30, User	Select the phrase. User-programmed phrases are used when User is selected.
Loop	
Off, On	If "Loop" is turned "On," the phrase will be played back continuously.
Tempo	
0–100,	Adjusts the speed of the phrase.
BPM o -BPM	Adjusts the speed of the pitrase.

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

time.	nronizeu to a perioa either 1/2 or 1/4 oj that
Sens (Sensitivity)	
0–100	Adjust the sensitivity of triggering. With low settings of this parameter, softly picked notes will not retrigger the phrase (i.e., the phrase will continue playing), but strongly picked notes will retrigger the phrase so that it will playback from the beginning. With high settings of this parameter, the phrase will be retriggered even by softly picked notes. No retriggering occurs when the value is set to "0."
MasterKey *1	
C (Am)–B (G#m)	Select the key of the song that you wish to play.
Attack	
0–100	By adding an attack to each note of the phrase you can produce a sensation as though the notes were being picked.
Hold	
Off, On	If you turn hold "On" after you pick a note, the effect sound will continue even after there is no input signal.
EffectLev (Effect Le	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the phrase.
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

^{*1} Setting available with Phrase set to Preset1–30.

Creating Original Phrases (User Phrase)

In addition to the 30 different prepared phrases, you can also create a your own original phrase (User phrases).

- **1.** Set the Phrase parameter to the "User."
- **2.** Select the screen of page 2 with press Cursor [▶]. The USER PHRASE SETTING screen appears.

FX—1⊿18 AUTO RIFF (∫ 2) USer PhraSe Settin9					
In	1	2	3	4	5
С В В	C Db D	C Db D	C Db D	C Db D	Db D
amag: Note Detect (133 0N					

3. Press Cursor [▲] [▼] [◀] [▶] to move the cursor, then rotate the dial to set the User phrase.

In:

This makes the phrase setting with respect to the input sound. For instance, when a C is picked, the phrase shown in the C row is played. Phrases of up to 16 notes can be played.

1)	1 1 7	
Parameter	Range	
С	▼ C- ▼ C-C- ▲ C- ★ C	
D,	$\mathbf{\nabla} D_{\flat} - \mathbf{\nabla} D_{\flat} - D_{\flat} - \mathbf{\Delta} D_{\flat} - \mathbf{\Delta} D_{\flat}$	
D	▼ D- ▼ D-D- ▲ D- ★ D	
E	$\mathbf{\mathbf{Y}}$ E _i , $-\mathbf{\mathbf{Y}}$ E _i , $-\mathbf{\mathbf{E}}$, $-\mathbf{\mathbf{A}}$ E _i , $-\mathbf{\mathbf{\hat{A}}}$ E _i	
Е	$\mathbf{F} \mathbf{E} - \mathbf{F} \mathbf{E} - \mathbf{E} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{E} - \mathbf{E} \mathbf{E}$	
F	▼ F- ▼ F- F - ▲ F- ♠ F	
F‡	$\mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{F}_{\sharp} - \mathbf{A}\mathbf{F}_{\sharp}$	
G	▼ G- ▼ G-G- ▲ G- ★ G	
A_{\flat}	$\mathbf{V} \mathbf{A}_{\flat} - \mathbf{V} \mathbf{A}_{\flat} - \mathbf{A}_{\flat} - \mathbf{A}_{\flat} - \mathbf{A}_{\flat} - \mathbf{A}_{\flat}$	
A	$\mathbf{A} - \mathbf{A} - \mathbf{A} - \mathbf{A} - \mathbf{A} - \mathbf{A} $	
Вь		
В	$\mathbf{F} \mathbf{B} - \mathbf{F} \mathbf{B} - \mathbf{B} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{B} - \mathbf{A} \mathbf{B}$	
Specify the note name of the output sound. The minus (-) and plus (+) symbols indicate sounds above or below the set note name. Triangles next to the note names indicate octaves. One downward-pointing triangle indicates a note one octave below the note displayed; two triangles indicates a two-octave drop. One upward-pointing triangle indicates a note one octave above the note displayed; two triangles indicates a two-octave rise.		
	Indicates a tie. This carries over the same note from the previous step.	
End	Determines the last step. The step immediately before the one for which "end" has been set becomes the actual last step.	
Note Detect		
Off, On	When this is set to "On," then after the input sound is recognized, the cursor automatically moves to the right (the next sound). Pressing [CATEGORY/EN-	

TER] switches On and Off the Note Detect function.

SOUND HOLD

You can have sound played on the guitar be held continuously. This effect allows you to perform the melody in the upper registers while holding a note in the lower registers.

MEMO

This function will not work properly when two or more notes are played simultaneously.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Hold		
Off, On	Switches the hold sound on and off. Normally, this is controlled with the CTL 1, 2 pedals or CTL 3/4 jack or the foot- switch connected to the CTL 3,4 jack.	
Rise Time		
0–100	Adjusts how rapidly the Sound Hold sound is produced.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–120	Adjusts the volume of the hold sound.	

AC.PROCESSOR (Acoustic Processor)

This processor allows you to change the sound produced by the pickup on an acoustic electric guitar, creating a richer sound similar to that obtained with a microphone placed close to the guitar.

Parameter/	Explanation	
Range		
Туре		
Selects the modeling	; type.	
Small	This is the sound of a small-bodied acoustic guitar.	
Medium	This is a standard, unadorned acoustic guitar sound.	
Bright	This is a bright acoustic guitar sound.	
Power	This is a powerful acoustic guitar sound.	
Bass		
-50-+50	Adjusts the low-end balance.	
Middle		
-50-+50	Adjusts the midrange balance.	
Middle F (Middle	Frequency)	
20.0Hz-10.0kHz	Specifies the frequency range to be adjusted with Middle.	
Treble		
-50-+50	Adjusts the high-end balance.	
Presence		
-50-+50	Adjusts the balance in the extended upper range.	
Level		
0–100	Adjusts the volume.	

FEEDBACKER

This allows you to use feedback playing techniques.

MEMO

- Note that the notes you want to apply feedback to must be played singly and cleanly.
- You can use the footswitch to switch the effect on and off. For more details, refer to "Switching Effects On and Off with the Pedals" (p. 55).

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Mode	
OSC	An artificial feedback sound will be created internally. When OSC is selected, the effect is activated after a single note is played and the note stabilizes. A feedback effect is created when the effect switches on; the feedback disappears when the OSC effect switches off.
Natural	Analyzes the pitch of the guitar sound being input, and then creates a feedback sound.
Rise Time *1	
0–100	This determines the time needed for the volume of the feedback sound to reach its maximum from the moment the effect is turned on.
Rise T (▲) (Rise Ti	me (▲))*1
0–100	This determines the time needed for the volume of the one octave higher feedback sound to reach its maximum from the moment the effect is turned on.
F.B.Level (Feedba	ick Level)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the feedback sound.
F.B.Lv (▲) (Feedbe	ack Level (▲)) *1
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the one octave higher feedback sound.
Vib.Rate (Vibrato	Rate) *1
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjusts the rate of the vibrato when the feedbacker is on.
ing to the value of th patch. This makes it match the tempo of t * If, due to the tempo, th	we value of each parameter will be set accordate "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each easier to achieve effect sound settings that the song. We time is longer than the range of allowable chronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that
time.	,
Vib.Depth (Vibrat	• •
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the vibrato when the feedbacker is on.

^{*1} Setting available with Mode set to OSC.

ANTI-FEEDBACK

This prevents the acoustic feedback that can be produced by the body resonances of a guitar.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Freq (Frequency) 1-3		
0–100	Set the fixed frequency point at which feedback will be cancelled. You can set up three cancellation points.	
Depth 1-3		
0–100	Adjusts the degree of the anti-feedback at each of the three cancellation points.	

PHASER

By adding varied-phase portions to the direct sound, the phaser effect gives a whooshing, swirling character to the sound.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Туре		
Selects the number of stages that the phaser effect will use.		
4 Stage	This is a four-phase effect. A light phaser effect is obtained.	
8 Stage	This is an eight-phase effect. It is a popular phaser effect.	
12 Stage	This is a twelve-phase effect. A deep phase effect is obtained.	
Bi-Phase	This is the phaser with two phase shift circuits connected in series.	
Rate		
0–100, BPM ∘ –BPM ♪	This sets the rate of the phaser effect.	

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

Depth	
0–100	Determines the depth of the phaser effect.
Manual	
0–100	Adjusts the center frequency of the phaser effect.
Resonance	
0–100	Determines the amount of resonance (feedback). Increasing the value will emphasize the effect, creating a more unusual sound.
Step Rate	
Off, 0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	This sets the cycle of the step function that changes the rate and depth. When it is set to a higher value, the change will be finer. Set this to "Off" when not using the Step function.

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the phaser.	
DirectLev (Direct Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.	

FLANGER

The flanging effect gives a twisting, jet-airplane-like character to the sound.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Rate		
0–100, BPM • –BPM	This sets the rate of the flanging effect.	
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.		
* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.		
Depth		
0–100	Determines the depth of the flanging effect.	
Manual		
0–100	Adjusts the center frequency at which to apply the effect.	
Resonance		
0–100	Determines the amount of resonance (feed-back). Increasing the value will emphasize the effect, creating a more unusual sound.	
Sepration (Separa	ition)	
0–100	Adjusts the diffusion. The diffusion increases as the value increases.	
Low Cut (Low Cut	Filter)	
Flat, 55Hz–800Hz	This sets the frequency at which the low cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the low cut filter will have no effect.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the flanger.	
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.	

TREMOLO

Tremolo is an effect that creates a cyclic change in volume.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
WaveShape		
0–100	Adjusts changes in volume level. A higher value will steepen wave's shape.	
Rate		
0–100,	Adjusts the frequency (speed) of the	
BPM o -BPM	change.	
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.		
* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable		
settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that		
time.		
Depth		
0-100	Adjusts the depth of the effect.	

ROTARY

Parameter/

This produces an effect like the sound of a rotary speaker.

Explanation

Range	
Speed Sel (Speed	Select)
Slow, Fast	This parameter changes the simulated speaker's rotating speed (Slow or Fast).
Rate-Slow	
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	This parameter adjusts the Speed Sel of rotation when set to "Slow."
Rate-Fast	
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	This parameter adjusts the Speed Sel of rotation when set to "Fast."
rameter will be set ac 122) specified for eac sound settings that n	or Rate-Fast set to BPM, the value of each pa- cording to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. h patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect natch the tempo of the song.
	e time is longer than the range of allowable hronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that
Rise Time	
0–100	This parameter adjusts the time it takes for the rotation Speed Sel to change when switched from "Slow" to "Fast."
Fall Time	
0–100	This parameter adjusts the time it takes for the rotation Speed Sel to change when switched from "Fast" to "Slow."
Depth	
0–100	This parameter adjusts the amount of depth in the rotary effect.

UNI-V

This models a Uni-Vibe.

Although this resembles a phaser effect, it also provides a unique undulation that you can't get with a regular phaser.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Rate	
0–100,	A 1: , d , Cd TI : X/ CC ,
BPM 。-BPM 🎝	Adjusts the rate of the Uni-V effect.
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch.	

to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

	· ·	
Depth		
0–100		Adjusts the depth of the Uni-V effect.
Level		
0-100		Adjusts the volume.

PAN

0 - 100

R100

Position *2
L100-CENTER-

With the volume level of the left and right sides alternately changing, when playing sound in stereo, you can get an effect that makes the guitar sound appear to fly back and forth between the speakers.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Туре		
Auto	This varies the volume level on the left and right according to the settings for Wave-Shape, Rate, and Depth.	
Manual	Output uses the volume balance set with Position.	
WaveShape *1		
0–100	Adjusts changes in volume level. A higher value will steepen wave's shape.	
Rate *1		
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjusts the frequency (speed) of the change.	
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.		
1 '	e time is longer than the range of allowable settings, to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.	
Depth *1		

Adjusts the depth of the effect.

the left and right channels.

This adjusts the volume balance between

- *1 Setting available when Type is set to Auto.*2 Setting available when Type is set to Manual.

SLICER

This consecutively interrupts the sound to create the impression that a rhythm backing phrase is being played.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Pattern		
P1-P20	Select the slice pattern that will be used to cut the sound.	
Rate		
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjust the rate at which the sound will be cut.	

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

Trig Sens (Trigger Sensitivity)

Adjust the sensitivity of triggering. With low settings of this parameter, softly picked notes will not retrigger the phrase (i.e., the phrase will continue playing), but strongly picked notes will retrigger the phrase so that it will playback from the beginning. With high settings of this parameter, the phrase will be retriggered even by softly picked notes.

VIBRATO

0 - 100

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Rate	
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjusts the rate of the vibrato.
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.	
* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of th time.	
Depth	
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the vibrato.
Trigger	
Off, On	This selects on/off of the vibrato. MEMO It is assumed that this parameter will be

This sets the time passing from the moment the Trigger is turned on until the set

When a patch with Trigger set to On is called

up, the effect obtained is identical to what happens when Trigger is switched from Off to On. If you want the vibrato effect to be produced immediately after the patches are

vibrato is obtained.

switched, set Rise Time to 0.

(MEMO)

RING MOD. (Ring Modulator)

This creates a bell-like sound by ring-modulating the guitar sound with the signal from the internal oscillator. The sound can be unmusical and lack distinctive pitches.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Mode		
This selects the mo	ode for the ring modulator.	
Normal	This is a normal ring modulator.	
Intelligent	By ring-modulating the input signal, a bell like sound is created. The intelligent ring modulator changes the oscillation frequency according to the pitch of the input sound and therefore produces a sound with the sense of pitch, which is quite different from Normal. This effect does not give a satisfactory result if the pitch of the guitar sound is not correctly detected. So, you must use single notes, not chords.	
Frequency		
0–100	Adjusts the frequency of the internal oscillator.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the effect sound.	
DirectLev (Direct	t Level)	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.	

HUMANIZER

This can create human vowel-like sounds.

Parameter/ Explanation		
Range	Laplatiation	
Mode		
This sets the mode that switches the vowels.		
Picking	It changes from vowel 1 to vowel 2 along with the picking. The time spent for the change is adjusted with the rate.	
Auto	By adjusting the rate and depth, two vow els (Vowel 1 and Vowel 2) can be switched automatically.	
Random	Five vowels (A, E, I, O, U) are called out at random by adjusting the rate and depth.	
Vowel 1 *1		
a, e, i, o, u	Selects the first vowel.	
Vowel 2 *1		
a, e, i, o, u	Selects the second vowel.	
Sens (Sensitivity)	*2	
0–100	Adjusts the sensitivity of the humanizer. When it is set to a lower value, no effect of the humanizer is obtained with weaker picking, while stronger picking produces the effect. When it is set to a higher value, the effect of the humanizer can be obtained whether the picking is weak or strong.	
Rate		
0–100,	Adjusts the cycle for changing the two	
BPM o -BPM 🄊	vowels.	
T. T		

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that

Depth		
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the effect.	
Manual *3		
0–100	This determines the point where the two vowels are switched. When it is set to 50, vowel 1 and vowel 2 are switched in the same length of time. When it is set to lower than 50, the time for vowel 1 is shorter. When it is set to higher than 50, the time for vowel 1 is longer.	
Level		
0–100	Adjusts the volume.	

- *1 Setting available with Mode set to Picking or Auto.
- *2 Setting available with Mode set to Picking.
- *3 Setting available with Mode set to Auto.

2X2 CHORUS

Parameter/ Explanation

Frequency band division is employed to produce two different choruses, one for low frequencies and one for higher frequencies, for both the left and right channels (for a total of four). This allows you to achieve a more natural chorus sound.

Range	Explanation	
Xover f (Crossover Frequency)		
100Hz-4.00kHz	This sets the frequency dividing the low- and high-frequency ranges.	
Lo Rate (Low Rate	e)	
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjust the speed of the chorus effect for the low frequency range.	
to the value of the "I	e value of each parameter will be set according Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. to achieve effect sound settings that match the	
,	ne time is longer than the range of allowable chronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.	
Lo Depth (Low Depth)		
0–100	Adjust the depth of the chorus effect for the low frequency range. If you wish to use this as a doubling effect, use a setting of 0.	
Lo PreDly (Low P	re Delay)	
0.0ms-40.0ms	Adjusts the delay of the effect sound in the low-frequency range. Extending the pre-delay will produce the sensation of multiple sounds (doubling effect).	
Lo Level (Low Lev	vel)	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the effect sound in the low-frequency range.	
Hi Rate (High Rat	te)	
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjust the speed of the chorus effect for the high frequency range.	
When set to BPM, th	e value of each parameter will be set according	

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

serings, it is then system on zen to a period citier 1,2 or 1,1 of that time.		
Hi Depth (High Depth)		
0–100	Adjust the depth of the chorus effect for the high frequency range. If you wish to use this as a doubling effect, use a setting of 0.	
Hi PreDly (High Pre Delay)		
0.0ms-40.0ms	Adjusts the delay of the effect sound in the high-frequency range. Extending the pre-delay will produce the sensation of multiple sounds (doubling effect).	
Hi Level (High Level)		

Adjusts the volume of the effect sound in

the high-frequency range.

SUB DELAY

DirectLev (Direct Level)

0-100

This is a delay with the maximum delay time of 1,000 ms. This effect is useful for making the sound fatter.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
Dly Time (Delay T	Dly Time (Delay Time)		
1ms–1000ms, BPM ♪ –BPM ↓	Adjusts the delay time.		
ing to the value of the	e value of each parameter will be set accorde "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each easier to achieve effect sound settings that he song.		
* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.			
* If you tap [CATEGORY/ENTER], the delay time will change to match the timing of your tapping.			
Feedback			
0–100	Adjusts the volume that is returned to the input. Higher settings will result in more delay repeats.		
Hi-Cut (High Cut Filter)			
700Hz–11kHz, Flat	This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.		
EffectLev (Effect Level)			
0–120	Adjusts the volume of the delay sound.		

Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

0-100

DELAY

This effect adds delayed sound to the direct sound, giving more body to the sound or creating special effects.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
DELAY ON/OFF	
Off, On	Turns the DELAY Effect on/off. Pressing [DELAY] switches On and Off.
Type	

MEMO

This selects which type of delay.

- If you switch patches with the Type set to either Dual-S, Dual-P, or Dual-L/R and then begin to play immediately after the patches change, you may be unable to attain the intended effect in the first portion of what you perform.
- effect is cancelled if a

connected after	The stereo effect is cancelled if a monaural effect or COSM amp is connected after a stereo delay effect.*	
Single	This is a simple monaural delay.	
Pan	This delay is specifically for stereo output. The allows you to obtain the tap delay effect that covides the delay time, then deliver them to L an R channels.	
	Tap Time OUTPUT L Dly Time OUTPUT R Feedback	
Stereo	The direct sound is output from the left channe and the effect sound is output from the right channel.	
Dual-S (Dual Series)	This is a delay comprising two different delay connected in series. Each delay time can be set a range from 1 ms to 1700 ms. D1: Delay1 D2: Delay2	
Dual-P (Dual Parallel)	This is a delay comprising two delays connecte in parallel. Each delay time can be set in a rang from 1 ms to 1700 ms.	
Dual-L/R	This is a delay with individual settings available for the left and right channels. Delay 1 goes to the left channel, Delay 2 to the right. D1 D2 R	
Reverse	This produces an effect where the sound is played back in reverse.	
Analog	This gives a mild analog delay sound. The delatime can be set within the range of 1 to 3400 m	
	This setting provides the characteristic waver-	

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Warp	This simultaneously controls the delay sound's feedback level and volume to produce a totally unreal delay. INPUT DELAY OUTPUT Rise Time
Modulate	This delay adds a pleasant wavering effect to the sound.

DELAY Common Parameters

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Dly Time (Delay Time)	
1ms-3400ms, BPM ♪ -BPM •	This determines the delay time.
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.	

* If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.

Time.	
* If you tap [CATEGOR the timing of your tap;	Y/ENTER], the delay time will change to match ing.
Feedback	o
0–100	This sets the amount of delay sound returned to the input. A higher value will increase the number of the delay repeats.
	Feedback is returning a delay signal to the
	input.
High Cut (High Cu	t Filter)
700Hz–11kHz, Flat	This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.
EffectLev (Effect Le	evel)
0–120	Adjusts the volume of the delay sound.
DirectLev (Direct Level)	
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

Pan

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Tap Time	
0–100%	Adjusts the delay time of the left channel delay. This setting adjusts the L channel delay time relative to the R channel delay time (considered as 100%).

Dual-S, Dual-P, Dual-L/R

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
D1:Time (Delay 1 Time) D2:Time (Delay 2 Time)	
1ms–1700ms, BPM ♪ –BPM o	This determines the delay time.

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

When setting to BPM, press [CATEGORY/ENTER] to display the MASTER BPM screen.

If no operation if performed within a set period of time, the display returns to the Delay screen.

- * If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.
- * After setting D1:Time or D2:Time to a value from 1 ms to 1,700 ms, you can press [CATEGORY/ENTER] to set the value for D1:Time or D2:Time to a value from 1 ms to 1,700 ms according to the interval you press the button.

When Type is set to Dual-S or Dual-P, D1:Time is not changed.

D1:Fbk (Delay 1 Feedback) D2:Fbk (Delay 2 Feedback)

Adjusts the amount of feedback of the Delay 0–100 1 (or Delay 2). A higher value will increase the number of the delay repeats.

D1:HiCut (Delay 1 High Cut Filter) D2:HiCut (Delay 2 High Cut Filter)

700Hz–11kHz, Flat

This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.

D1:Level (Delay 1 Level) D2:Level (Delay 2 Level)

0–120	Adjusts the volume of the Delay1 (or Delay 2).
	ldy 2).

Warp

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Warp Sw		
	Turns the WARP effect on/off.	
Off, On	MEMO	
Oil, Oil	This parameter is assigned to the	
	CTL1, CTL2 or CTL 3/4 jack.	
Rise Time		
0–100	Adjusts how rapidly the warped delay sound rises.	
F.B.Depth (Feedback Depth)		
0–100	Adjusts the feedback level of the warped delay sound.	
Level Dep (Level Depth)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the warped delay sound.	

Modulate

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Mod.Rate (Modulate Rate)	
0–100	Adjusts the modulation rate of the delay sound.
Mod.Depth (Modulate Depth)	
0–100	Adjusts the modulation depth of the delay sound.

CHORUS

CHORUS ON/OFF

Parameter/

Range

In this effect, a slightly detuned sound is added to the original sound to add depth and breadth.

Explanation

C110K05 014/ 011		
Off, On	Turns the CHORUS effect on/off. Pressing [CHORUS] switches On and Off.	
Mode		
Selection for the chorus mode.		
Mono	This chorus effect outputs the same sound from both L channel and R channel.	
Stereo1	This is a stereo chorus effect that adds different chorus sounds to L channel and R channel.	
Stereo2	This stereo chorus uses spatial synthesis, with the direct sound output in the L channel and the effect sound output in the R channel.	
Rate		
0–100, BPM ₀ –BPM ♪	Adjusts the rate of the chorus effect.	
When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song. * If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.		
Depth		
0–100	Adjusts the depth of the chorus effect. TIP To use it for doubling effect, set the value to 0.	
Pre Delay		
0.0ms-40.0ms	Adjusts the time needed for the effect sound to be output after the direct sound has been output. By setting a longer pre delay time, you can obtain an effect that sounds like more than one sound is being played at the same time (doubling effect).	
Low Cut (Low Cut	Filter)	
Flat, 55Hz-800Hz	This sets the frequency at which the low cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the low cut filter will have no effect.	
High Cut (High Cu	t Filter)	
700Hz–11kHz, Flat	This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.	
EffectLev (Effect Level)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the effect sound.	
	*	

REVERB

This effect adds reverberation to the sound.

Parameter/	Explanation		
Range			
REVERB ON/OFF			
Off, On	Turns the REVERB effect on/off. Pressing [REVERB] switches On and Off.		
Туре			
This selects the reverare offered.	b type. Various different simulations of space		
Ambience	Simulates an ambience mic (off-mic, placed at a distance from the sound source) used in recording and other applications. Rather than emphasizing the reverberation, this reverb is used to produce a sense of openness and depth.		
Room	Simulates the reverberation in a small room. Provides warm reverberations.		
Hall 1	Simulates the reverberation in a concert hall. Provides clear and spacious reverberations.		
Hall 2	Simulates the reverberation in a concert hall. Provides mild reverberations.		
Plate	Simulates plate reverberation (a reverb unit that uses the vibration of a metallic plate). Provides a metallic sound with a distinct upper range.		
Spring	This simulates the sound of a guitar amp's built-in spring reverb.		
Modulate	This reverb adds the wavering sound found in hall reverb to provide an extremely pleasant reverb sound.		
Rev Time (Reverb	Time)		
0.1s-10.0s	Adjusts the length (time) of reverberation.		
Pre Delay	-		
0ms-500ms	Adjusts the time until the reverb sound appears.		
Low Cut (Low Cut	Filter)		
Flat, 55Hz–800Hz	This sets the frequency at which the low cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the low cut filter will have no effect.		
High Cut (High Cu	t Filter)		
700Hz–11kHz, Flat	This sets the frequency at which the high cut filter begins to take effect. When "Flat" is selected, the high cut filter will have no effect.		
Density			
0–10	Adjusts the density of the reverb sound.		
EffectLev (Effect Le	evel)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the reverb sound.		
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)		
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.		
Sprg.Sens (Spring	,		
0–100	Adjusts the sensitivity of the spring effect. When the value is set higher, the effect is obtained even with a weak picking.		

^{*1} Setting available with Type set to Spring.

MASTER

These settings are applied to the overall sound.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Patch Level		
0–200	Adjusts the volume of the patch.	
Master Low (Mast	er Low EQ Gain)	
-12-+12dB	Adjusts the low frequency range tone.	
Master Mid f (Master Middle EQ Frequency)		
20Hz-10.0kHz	Specify the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the "Master Mid G."	
Master Mid Q (Ma	ıster Middle EQ Q)	
0.5–16	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the Master Mid f. Higher values will narrow the area.	
Master Mid G (Master Middle EQ Gain)		
-12-+12dB	Adjusts the middle frequency range tone.	
Master High (Master High EQ Gain)		
-12-+12dB	Adjusts the high frequency range tone.	

MASTER BPM/KEY

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Master BPM	
40-250	Adjust the BPM value for each patch.
* BPM (beats per minute occur each minute.) indicates the number of quarter note beats that
synchronizes to the ext	ernal MIDI device connected, the Master BPM ernal MIDI device's tempo, making it impossible . To enable setting of the Master BPM, set "Syncrnal.
Master Key	
C (Am)–B (G#m)	This sets the key for the FX HARMONIST and the FX AUTO RIFF.
The key setting corres	sponds to the key of the song $(\#, b)$ as follows.
Major C F	B^{\flat} E^{\flat} A^{\flat} D^{\flat}
Minor Am Dm	Gm Cm Fm B [♭] m
Major G	D A E B F [‡]
●) Minor Em	Bm F [‡] m C [‡] m G [‡] m D [‡] m

PEDAL FX

SW&PDL FUNCTION



"Setting CTL/EXP Functions Individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX)" (p. 48)

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
CTL1 Func (CTL1 P	
CTL2 Func (CTL2 P	
<u> </u>	Pedal Switch Function)
Off	The function is not assign to the pedals.
Ch. A/B	Switches between Preamp channel A and B.
OD Solo	Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off.
Solo	Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off.
A&B Solo	Switches the preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on.
Comp	Switches the COMP on and off.
OD/DS	Switches the OD/DS on and off.
Preamp	Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off.
EQ	Switches the EQ on and off.
FX-1	Switches the FX-1 on and off.
FX-2	Switches the FX-2 on and off.
Delay	Switches the DELAY on and off.
Chorus	Switches the CHORUS on and off.
Reverb	Switches the REVERB on and off.
Pedal FX	Switches the Pedal FX on and off.
Send/Return	Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off.
Amp Ctl	Switches the Amp Control on and off.
Tuner	Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off.
Manual	Switches the MANUAL MODE on and off.
PL	Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off.
PL Rec/Play	Records/plays back the phrase.
PL Clear	Clears the phrase.
PL Mute/Ply	Mutes playback of the phrase.
BPM Tap	Used for tap input of the Master BPM.
Delay Tap	Used for tap input of the delay time.
MIDI Start	Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers).
MMC Play	Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders).
Lev +10	Increases the patch volume level by 10 units.
Lev +20	Increases the patch volume level by 20 units.
Lev -10	Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units.
Lev -20	Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Num Inc	Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.
Num Dec	Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.
Bank Inc	Switches to the next higher bank number.
Bank Dec	Switches to the next lower bank number.
LED Moment *1	The pedal indicator lights up while you press the pedal, and it goes out when you release the pedal.
LED Toggle *1	The pedal indicator lights up and goes out when alternate each time you press the pedal.
PEDAL FX ON/OF	F
OFF, ON	Switches the status of function assigned to EXP1.
EXP1 Func (EXP P	edal Function)
Off	The function is not assign to the controller.
Foot Volume	Controls the Foot Volume.
Pedal Bend	Controls the Pedal Bend.
WAH	Controls the WAH.
PB/FV	Controls the Pedal Bend or Foot Volume.
WAH/FV	Controls the WAH or Foot Volume.

^{*1} This setting value is enabled in CTL1 Func and CTL2 Func.

WAH

You can control the wah effect in real time by adjusting the EXP Pedal or expression pedal connected to the EXP PEDAL 2 jack.

cf.

"Setting CTL/EXP Functions Individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX)" (p. 48)

Setting CTL/EAP Fund	ctions individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX) (p. 48)
Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Туре	
This selects the wah	type.
CRY WAH	This models the sound of the CRY BABY wah pedal popular in the '70s.
VO WAH	This models the sound of the VOX V846.
Fat WAH	This a wah sound featuring a bold tone.
Light WAH	This wah has a refined smooth sound.
7String WAH	This expanded wah features a variable range compatible with seven-string and baritone guitars.
Reso WAH	This completely original effect offers enhancements on the characteristic resonances produced by analog synth filters.
Custom	Custom wah You can customize it however you like to match the sound you want.
Pdl Pos. (Pedal P	osition)
	Adjusts the position of the wah pedal.
0–100	This parameter is used after it's been assigned to an EXP Pedal or similar controller.
Pedal Min (Pedal	Minimum)
0–100	Selects the tone produced when the heel of the EXP Pedal is depressed.
Pedal Max (Peda	l Maximum)
0–100	Selects the tone produced when the toe of the EXP Pedal is depressed.
EffectLev (Effect L	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the wah sound.
DirectLev (Direct	Level)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.
	-

Parameter/	Explanation
Range	
Custom	
MEMO	
Setting available when	Type is set to Custom.
Туре	
This selects the basic Custom.	sound when the TYPE parameter is set to
CRY WAH	This models the sound of the CRY BABY wah pedal popular in the '70s.
VO WAH	This models the sound of the VOX V846.
Fat WAH	This a wah sound featuring a bold tone.
Light WAH	This wah has a refined smooth sound.
7String WAH	This expanded wah features a variable range compatible with seven-string and baritone guitars.
Q	
0–10	Adjusts the amount of characteristic effect applied to the wah tone.
Range Low	
0–10	Selects the tone produced when the pedal is back.
Range High	
0–10	Selects the tone produced when the pedal is forward.
PRESENCE	
0–10	Adjusts the tonal quality of the wah effect.

Pedal Bend/PB

This lets you use the pedal to get a pitch bend effect.

MEMO

Because of the need to analyze the pitch, chords (two or more sounds played simultaneously) cannot be played.

Parameter/	Explanation
Range	
Pitch Min (Pitch M	inimum)
-24-+24	This sets the pitch at the point where the EXP Pedal is fully lifted.
Pitch Max (Pitch M	Maximum)
-24-+24	This sets the pitch at the point where the EXP Pedal is all the way down.
Pdl Pos. (Pedal Po	osition)
	Adjusts the pedal position for pedal bend.
0–100	MEMO
	This parameter is used after it's been assigned to an EXP Pedal or similar controller.
EffectLev (Effect Le	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the pitch bend sound.
DirectLev (Direct L	evel)
0–100	Adjusts the volume of the direct sound.

FootVolume/FV

This is a volume control effect.

Normally, this is controlled with the EXP Pedal or the expression pedal connected to the EXP PEDAL 2 jack.



"Setting CTL/EXP Functions Individually in Each Patch (Pedal FX)" (p. 48)

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Vol. Curve (Volun	ne Curve)
You can select how to amount the pedal is	he actual volume changes relative to the pressed.
Slow 1, Slow 2, Normal, Fast	When the pedal is fully raised EXP Pedal
Vol. Min (Volume	Minimum)
0–100	Sets the volume when the heel of the EXP Pedal is depressed.
Vol. Max (Volume	e Maximum)
0–100	Selects the volume when the toe of the EXP Pedal is depressed.
Level	
0–100	Adjusts the volume.

NOTE

You may be unable to properly obtain the foot volume effect if "FEEDBACKER" (p. 113) is connected at a point after FV in the Effect Chain (p. 38).

Parameters You Can Set with PDL:CTL/EXP

The parameter names displayed in Icon View (or at Play screen 4 (p. 24)) are abbreviated. For information on the parameter names displayed in List View, refer to the chart shown below.

List View	Icon View (at Play screen 4)
Off	Off
Ch. A/B	A/B
OD Solo	ODSolo
Solo	Solo
A&B Solo	ABSolo
Comp	Comp
OD/DS	OD/DS
Preamp	Preamp
EQ	EQ
FX-1	FX-1
FX-2	FX-2
Delay	Delay
Chorus	Chorus
Reverb	Reverb
Pedal FX	Pdl FX
Send/Return	S/R
Amp Ctl	AmpCtl
Tuner	Tuner
Manual	Manual
PL	PL
PL Rec/Play	PL R/P
PL Clear	PL Clr
PL Mute/Ply	PL M/P
ВРМ Тар	ВРМ Тр
Delay Tap	Dly Tp
MIDI Start	MIDI
MMC Play	MMC
Lev +10	Lev+10
Lev +20	Lev+20
Lev -10	Lev-10
Lev -20	Lev-20
Num Inc	NumInc
Num Dec	NumDec
Bank Inc	BnkInc
Bank Dec	BnkDec
LED Moment	LED Mo
LED Toggle	LED Tg

ASSIGN 1-8

You can freely assign functions to the GT-10's controllers.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
ASSIGN 1-8 ON	I/OFF
Off, On	Turns the ASSIGN1–8 on/off. Pressing [MASTER/PEDAL FX] switches On and Off.

Target

This selects the parameter to be changed. Refer to "TARGET PARAMETER" (p. 127).

Min (Minimum)

This sets the minimum value for the range in which the parameter can change. The value differs depending on the parameter assigned for TARGET PARAMETER.

Max (Maximum)

This sets the maximum value for the range in which the parameter can change. The value differs depending on the parameter assigned for TARGET PARAMETER.

101 TANGET TANA	IOI TARGETT ARAMETER.	
Source		
This selects the cor	ntroller to which the function is assigned.	
EXP1 PEDAL	EXP Pedal (this unit)	
CTL1 PEDAL	CTL 1 pedal (this unit)	
CTL2 PEDAL	CTL 2 pedal (this unit)	
EXP PEDAL SW	EXP Pedal switch (this unit)	
EXP2 PEDAL	Expression pedal connected to the EXP PED-AL 2/SUB CTL 3,4 jack.	
CTL3 PEDAL	footswitch connected to the EXP PEDAL 2/ SUB CTL 3,4 jack (jack Tip).	
CTL4 PEDAL	Expression pedal connected to the EXP PED-AL 2/SUB CTL 3,4 jack (jack Ring).	
INTERNAL PDL	Refer to "Activating the Virtual Expression Pedal at the Start of Operations (Internal Pedal System)" (p. 54)	
WAVE PEDAL	Refer to "Activating the Virtual Expression Pedal at the Start of Operations (Internal Pedal System)" (p. 54)	
INPUT LEVEL	This controls the level of the signal from the INPUT jack. Set the sensitivity in response to the level with Assign INPUT SENS.	
CC#1-#31,	Control Change messages from an external	

Src Mode (Source Mode)

CC#64-#95

This determines whether the control pedal will function as a momentary type switch (such as the optional FS-5U).

MIDI device (1-31, 64-95)

Moment	The normal state is Off (minimum value), with the switch On (maximum value) only while the footswitch is depressed.
Togglo	The setting is toggled On (maximum value) or Off (minimum value) with each press of the
Toggle	footswitch.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
ActRngLo (Activ ActRngHi (Activ	
ActRngLo: 0–126 ActRngHi: 1–127	You can set the controllable range for target parameters within the source's operational range. Target parameters are controlled within the range set with ActRngLo and ActRngHi. You should normally set ActRngLo to 0 and ActRngHi to 127.
Int Trig (Interna	l Pedal Trigger)
	er that activates the internal pedal. *1
Patch Change	This is activated when a patch is selected.
EXP1 PDL-Low	This is actuated when the EXP Pedal is operated at minimum.
EXP1 PDL-Mid	This is activated when the EXP Pedal is depressed and an intermediate value is passed.
EXP1PDL-High	This is actuated when the EXP Pedal is operated at maximum.
CTL1 PEDAL, CTL2 PEDAL	This is activated when the CTL 1 or 2 pedal on the GT-10 is depressed.
EXP PEDAL SW	This is activated when the EXP Pedal switch on the GT-10 is turned on.
EXP2 PEDAL	This is activated when the expression pedal connected to the EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3,4 jack is depressed.
CTL3 PEDAL	This is activated when the footswitch (jack Tip) connected to the EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3,4 jack is depressed.
CTL4 PEDAL	This is activated when the footswitch (jack Ring) connected to the EXP PEDAL 2/CTL 3,4 jack is depressed.
CC#1-#31, CC#64-#95	This is activated when the value of the Control Change messages (CC#01–31, 64–95) from an external MIDI device exceeds the middle value.
Int Time (Intern	al Pedal Time)
0–100	This controls the time needed for the assumed EXP Pedal to move from the returned (lifted) position to the depressed (lowered) position.
IntCurve (Intern	al Pedal Curve)
This selects one of expression pedal of	the three types that determines how the assumed changes. *1



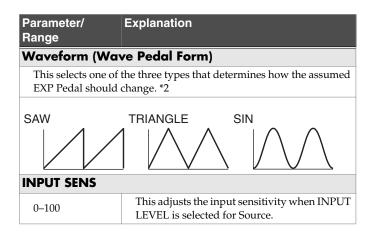
WaveRate (Wave Pedal Rate)

0-100, BPM 。-BPM 🎝

This determines the time spend for one cycle of the assumed EXP Pedal. *2

When set to BPM, the value of each parameter will be set according to the value of the "Master BPM" (p. 122) specified for each patch. This makes it easier to achieve effect sound settings that match the tempo of the song.

If, due to the tempo, the time is longer than the range of allowable settings, it is then synchronized to a period either 1/2 or 1/4 of that time.



- *1 The Int Trig, Int Time, and IntCurve parameters are enabled when the SOURCE parameter is set to INTERNAL PDL.
- *2 The WaveRate and Waveform parameters are enabled when the Source parameter is set to WAVE PEDAL.

TARGET PARAMETER

COMP (Compressor)

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Туре	
Sustain	
Attack	
Threshold	
Release	
Tone	
Level	

OD/DS (Overdrive/Distortion)

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Type	
Drive	
Bottom	
Tone	
Solo Sw	(Solo Switch)
Solo Level	
Effect Level	
Direct Level	

PREAMP

Display	ed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Of	f	
Ch. Mo	ode	(Channel Mode)
Ch. Sel	lect	(Channel Select)
Ch. Dl	y Time	(Channel Delay Time)
Dynan	nic Sens	(Dynamic Sensitivity)
A/B:	Type	
A/B:	Gain	
A/B:	Bass	
A/B:	Middle	
A/B:	Treble	
A/B:	Presence	
A/B:	Level	
A/B:	Bright	
A/B:	Gain Sw	(Gain Switch)
A/B:	Solo Sw	(Solo Switch)
A/B:	Solo Level	
A/B:	Speaker Type	
A/B:	Mic Type	(Microphone Type)
A/B:	Mic Distance	(Microphone Distance)
A/B:	Mic Position	(Microphone Position)
A/B:	Mic Level	(Microphone Level)
A/B:	Direct Level	

EQ (Equalizer)

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Low Cut	
Low Gain	
Low-Mid Freq	(Low-Middle Frequency)
Low-Mid Q	(Low-Middle Q)
Low-Mid Gain	(Low-Middle Gain)
High-Mid Freq	(High-Middle Frequency)
High-Mid Q	(High-Middle)
High-Mid Gain	(High-Middle Gain)
High Gain	
High Cut	
Level	

FX1, FX2: (Effects)

Displa	yed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Of	f	
Select		
	Mode	
E I	Polarity	
× ×	Sens	(Sensitivity)
TW: (T.WAH)	Frequency	
Ĭ.	Peak	
	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
E	Mode	
/AF	Frequency	
AW: (AUTO WAH)	Peak	
5	Rate	
.; (A	Depth	
AW	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
Ĥ	Туре	
SWH: (SUB WAH)	Pdl Position	(Pedal Position)
and a	Pdl Min	(Pedal Minimum)
F: (S)	Pdl Max	(Pedal Maximum)
WE	Effect Level	
S	Direct Level	
P)	Туре	
OM S:	Sustain	
AC V	Attack	
ACS: (ADV COMP)	Tone	
	Level	
LM: (LIMITER)	Туре	
	Attack	
IMI	Threshold	
	Ratio	
LM	Release	
	Level	

Displa	yed Parameter	(Real Name)
	31Hz	
GEQ: (GRAPHIC EQ)	62Hz	
	125Hz	
	250Hz	
PHI	500Hz	
'RA	1kHz	
); (C	2kHz	
3EC	4kHz	
	8kHz	
	16kHz	
	Level	
	Low Cut	
<u> </u>	Low Gain	
PEQ: (PARAMETRIC EQ	Low-Mid Freq	(Low-Middle Frequency)
RIC	Low-Mid Q	(Low-Middle Q)
/IET	Low-Mid Gain	(Low-Middle Gain)
RAI	Hi-Mid Freq	(High-Middle Frequency)
PAJ	Hi-Mid Q	(High-Middle Q)
ö	Hi-Mid Gain	(High-Middle Gain)
PE	High Gain	
	High Cut	
	Level	
FY)	Туре	
IDC	Low	
TM: (TONE MODIFY)	High	
	Resonance	
	Level	
GUITAR SIM)	Type	
): R SJ	Low	
GS	High	
CO	Body	
	Level	
4R)	Sens	(Sensitivity)
SG: (SLOW GEAR)	RiseTime	
	Tone	
DF: (DEFRETTER)	Sens	(Sensitivity)
ET	Attack	
EFR	Depth	
(D)	Resonance	
DF	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	

Displa	yed Parameter	(Real Name)
	Wave	(110011101110)
WSY: (WAVE SYNTH)	Cutoff	
	Resonance	
	Filter Sens	(Filter Sensitivity)
/AV	Filter Decay	(The Sensitivity)
<u>\$</u>	Filter Depth	
VSY	Synth Level	
	Direct Level	
	Sens	(Sensitivity)
	Wave	(Scholdviey)
	Chromatic	
	Octave Shift	
	PWM Rate	(Pulse Width Modulation Rate)
Ĥ	PWM Depth	(Pulse Width Modulation Depth)
Z	Cutoff	(i dise width woddiadon Bepth)
SY	Resonance	
LAF	Filter Sens	(Filter Sensitivity)
15		(Filter Sensitivity)
GSY: (GUITAR SYNTH)	Filter Decay Filter Depth	
	Attack	
	Release	
	Velocity Hold	
	Synth Level	
	Direct Level	
	Tone	
$\widetilde{\mathbb{Z}}$	Sens	(Sensitivity)
R SI	Depth	(SCISITIVITY)
TA	Resonance	
: (S)	Buzz	
STR: (SITAR SIM)	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
<u> </u>	Range	
G: AVI	Octave Level	
) Q		
9	Direct Level	
≈	Voice	
TEK	PS1/2 Mode	
H	PS1/2 Pitch	
H S	PS1/2 Fine	
PS: (PITCH SHIFTER)	PS1/2 Pre Dly	(PS1/2 Pre Delay)
	PS1 Feedback	
PS	PS1/2 Level	
	Direct Level	
(T)	Voice	
N N	HR1/2 Harmony	
MC	HR1/2 Pre Dly	(HR1/2 Pre Delay)
HR: (HARMONIST)	HR1 Feedback	
; (H	HR1/2 Level	
HR	Direct Level	

Displa	yed Parameter	(Real Name)
	Phrase	
AR: (AUTO RIFF)	Loop	
	Tempo	
	Sens	(Sensitivity)
AU	Attack	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
R: (Hold	
A	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
<u> </u>	Hold	
OLI	RiseTime	
SH: (SOUND HOLD)	Effect Level	
	Туре	
AC: (AC.PROCESSOR)	Bass	
ESS	Middle	
AC.	Middle Freq	(Middle Frequency)
PR	Treble	,
(AC	Presence	
	Level	
	Mode	
(<u>R</u>	Rise Time	
X	Rise T (▲)	(Rise Time (▲))
FB: BA(F.B. Level	(Feedback Level)
FB: (FEEDBACKER)	F.B. Lv (▲)	(Feedback Level (▲))
E	Vibrato Rate	(= ====================================
	VibratoDepth	
$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$	Frequency 1	
AFB: NIT-FEEDBACK)	Depth 1	
3: DB,	Frequency 2	
AFI	Depth 2	
	Frequency 3	
(AN	Depth 3	
	Type Rate	
ER)		
ASI	Depth Manual	
(PH		
PH: (PHASER)	Resonance	
1	StepRate	
	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
FL: (FLANGER)	Rate	
	Depth	
	Manual	
	Resonance	
E. (F	Separation	
H	Low Cut	
	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	

Displa	yed Parameter	(Real Name)
<u> </u>	Wave Shape	
TR: (TREMOL	Rate	
	Depth	
	Speed Select	
\\	Rate Slow	
RT: (ROTARY)	Rate Fast	
: (R	Rise Time	
RT	Fall Time	
	Depth	
UV: (UNI-V)	Rate	
	Depth	
	Level	
	Туре	
l ;;	Position	
PAN:	Wave Shape	
	Rate	
	Depth	
ER)	Pattern	
SL: SLICER)	Rate	
	Trigger Sens	(Trigger Sensitivity)
VB: (VIBRATO)	Rate	
VB:	Depth	
AID	Trigger	
	RiseTime	
RM: (RING MOD.)	Mode	
MC MC	Frequency	
NG R	Effect Level	
(RII	Direct Level	
	Mode	
HU: (HUMANIZER)	Vowel 1	
	Vowel 2	
JM.	Sens	(Sensitivity)
(HIC	Rate	
Ë	Depth	
"	Manual	
	Level	
	Crossover f	(Crossover Frequency)
2CE: (2x2 CHORUS)	Low Rate	
	Low Depth	(Lasta Pita D. L.)
E -	Low Pre Dly	(Low Pre Delay)
(2x2)	Low Level	
) H	High Rate	
2	High Depth	(II:-l- D D-l)
	High Pre Dly	(High Pre Delay)
	High Level	

Displa	ayed Parameter	(Real Name)
3	Delay Time	
D: ELA	Feedback	
SDI	High Cut	
SUI	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	

DELAY

Displa	yed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Of	f	
Туре		
Delay T	ime	
Tap Tir	ne	
Feedba	ck	
High C	ut	
D1/2:	Time	
D1/2:	Feedback	
D1/2:	High Cut	
D1/2:	Level	
Warp S	w	(Warp Switch)
WarpR	iseTime	
WarpFl	B Depth	(Warp Feedback Depth)
WarpLo	evDepth	(Warp Level Depth)
Modul.	Rate	(Modulation Rate)
Modul.	Depth	(Modulation Depth)
Effect L	evel	
Direct I	Level	

CHORUS

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Mode	
Rate	
Depth	
Pre Delay	
Low Cut	
High Cut	
Effect Level	

REVERB

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Type	
Reverb Time	
Pre Delay	
Low Cut	
High Cut	
Density	
Effect Level	
Direct Level	
Spring Sens	(Spring Sensitivity)

MASTER

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
Patch Level	
Master Low	
Master Mid f	(Master Middle Frequency)
Master Mid Q	(Master Middle Q)
Master Mid G	(Master Middle Gain)
Master High	

BPM/KEY

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
Master BPM	
Master Key	

AMP CTL (AMP Control)

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
Amp Ctl Sw	(Amp Control Switch)

PEDAL

Di	splayed Parameter	(Real Name)
Or	n/Off	
	Туре	
	Pdl Position	(Pedal Position)
WAH	Pedal Min	(Pedal Minimum)
	Pedal Max	(Pedal Maximum)
	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
	Pitch Min	(Pitch Minimum)
	Pitch Max	(Pitch Maximum)
PB	Pdl Position	(Pedal Position)
	Effect Level	
	Direct Level	
FV	Volume Curve	
	Volume Min	(Volume Minimum)
	Volume Max	(Volume Maximum)
	Level	

SEND/RTN (Send/Return)

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Mode	
Send Level	
Return Level	

NS1, NS2 (Noise Suppressor)

Displayed Parameter	(Real Name)
On/Off	
Threshold	
Release	
Detect	

(Others)

Di	isplayed Parameter	(Real Name)
	uner Sw	(Tuner Switch)
	anual ModeSw	(Manual Mode Switch)
IVI		(Martual Wode Switch)
COP	On/Off	
Ŋ	Rec/Play	
РН LOOP	Clear	
	Mute/Play	
Ь	ВРМ Тар	
TAP	Delay Tap	
I	Start/Stop	
MIDI	MMCPlay/Stop	
	Level Inc.10	(Patch Level Increment 10)
	Level Inc.20	(Patch Level Increment 20)
PATCH	Level Dec.10	(Patch Level Decrement 10)
	Level Dec.20	(Patch Level Decrement 20)
	Number Inc.	(Patch Number Increment)
	Number Dec.	(Patch Number Decrement)
	Bank Inc.	(Patch Bank Increment)
	Bank Dec.	(Patch Bank Decrement)

SEND/RETURN

This allows you to connect an external effects device to the SEND and RETURN jacks and use it as part of the GT-10's effects.

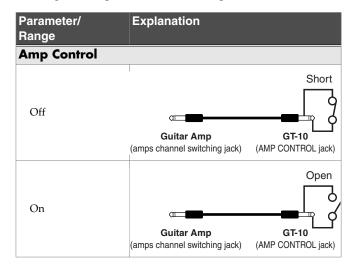
Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
SEND/RETURN ON	N/OFF	
Off, On	Switches the SEND/RETURN on/off. Pressing [MASTER/PEDAL FX] switches On and Off.	
Mode		
Switches the SEND/	RETURN mode.	
Normal	Outputs the input to SEND/RETURN to the SEND jack and the input from the RETURN jack to the circuit post-SEND/RETURN. Use this when you want to connect an external effects device serially in the GT-10's effects chain.	
	SEND © RETURN	
Direct Mix	Outputs the input to SEND/RETURN to the SEND jack, mixes the input from the RETURN jack with the input to SEND/RETURN (the direct sound), then outputs this to the circuit post-SEND/RETURN. Use this when you want to mix the GT-10's effects sounds together with the sound with the external effects device applied to it.	
Branch Out	Outputs the input to SEND/RETURN to the SEND jack. The input from the RETURN jack is disregarded. For example, using this with the GT-10's reverb and delay immediately ahead of the SEND/RETURN allows you to use the SEND jack as a direct out.	
Send Lv		
0–200	Adjusts the volume of the output to the external effects device.	
Return Lv		
0–200	Adjusts the volume of the input from the external effects device.	

AMP CONTROL

By connecting your guitar amp's channel switching jack to the GT-10's AMP CONTROL jack, you can then use Amp Control to switch the amp channel.

This combining of the GT-10 and the amp channels allows you to get an even wider variety of distortion sounds.

Since the Amp Control setting is handled as one of the effects parameters saved to each individual patch, it allows you to switch guitar amp channels with each patch.



- * To determine how the amp channels are switched when the circuit is open and shorted, refer to the amp owner's manual, or actually confirm the sounds by operating the amp.
- * Note that, depending on the circuitry of the channel switching jack in the guitar amp used, the Amp Control function may not operate.

MEMO

- With Amp Control, not only can you switch amp channels, you can also use it to switch the amp's effects on and off, like a footswitch controller.
- You can also switch this parameter using [MASTER/PEDAL FX] in the AMP CONTROL screen.

NS1/NS2 (Noise Suppressor)

This effect reduces the noise and hum picked up by guitar pickups. Since it suppresses the noise in synchronization with the envelope of the guitar sound (the way in which the guitar sound decays over time), it has very little effect on the guitar sound, and does not harm the natural character of the sound.

* Please connect the noise suppressor in the signal path prior to the reverberation type effect. This setup will prevent an natural break of the reverberation type effect.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
NS1, NS2 ON/OF	F (Noise Suppressor ON/OFF)	
Off, On	Switches the noise suppressor effect on/ off. Pressing [MASTER/PEDAL FX] switches On and Off.	
Threshold		
0–100	Adjust this parameter as appropriate for the volume of the noise. If the noise level is high, a higher setting is appropriate. If the noise level is low, a lower setting is appropriate. Adjust this value until the decay of the guitar sound is as natural as possible. * High settings for the threshold parameter may result in there being no sound when you play with your guitar volume turned down.	
Release		
0–100	Adjusts the time from when the noise suppressor begins to function until the noise level reaches "0."	
Detect		
This controls the noise suppressor based on the volume level for the point specified in Detect.		
Input	Input volume from input jack.	
NS Input	Noise suppressor input volume.	
FV Out	Volume after passing through Foot Volume.	

EZ TONE

This feature allows you to make tone settings based on the equipment you are using and the tonal image you want to create.

STEP1: SETTING

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
YOUR PICKUP	
SINGLE	Single type pickup
HUMBUCKER	Humbucking type pickup
OUTPUT SELECT	
JC-120	Set this when connecting a Roland JC-120 guitar amp.
SMALL AMP	Use this setting when connecting a compact guitar amp.
СОМВО АМР	Set this when connecting to the guitar input for a combo-type guitar amp (combining amp and speakers in a single unit) other than a JC-120.
	* You may find that setting this to JC-120 may produce good results with your guitar amp.
STACK AMP	Use this setting when connecting to the guitar input for a stack-type guitar amp (in which the amp and speakers are separated)
JC-120 Return	Set this when connecting to the JC-120's RETURN.
COMBO Return	Set this when connecting to the RETURN on another combo-type amp.
STACK Return	Set this when connecting to the RETURN on a stack-type amp. Set STACK Return even when using a power amp for the guitar in combination with a speaker cabinet.
LINE/PHONES	Use this setting when using headphones or when recording with the GT-10 connected to a multitrack recorder.

STEP2: TONE

Explanation	
BASIC TONE	
BASIC TONE lets you create sounds easily by choosing settings close to the musical genre and the feel of the song you want to compose.	
Blues sound	
Soul and Funk sound	
Jazz sound	
British Rock	
The Hard Rock sound popular in the '70s.	
The Metal sound popular in the '80s	
Modern Metal sound	
West Coast sound	
Fuzz	
Recording Studio	
Progressive	
Surf Rock sound	
Country	
For Acoustic Guitar	
Punk Pop	

STEP3: DRIVE

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
SOLO	The distortion to one suitable for solos.
BACKING	The distortion to one suitable for backing.
SOFT	This produces warm distortion.
HARD	This produces sharp distortion.

STEP4: EFX

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
WET	This produces a deep effect.
DRY	This produces sound that is close to the original sound.
SHRT (Short)	Echo is shortened.
LONG	Echo is lengthened.

SYSTEM

Used for making settings related to the GT-10's operating environment.

TUNER

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
PITCH	
435Hz-445Hz	This sets the reference pitch.
OUTPUT	
Mute	The tuning sound is not output.
Bypass	The tuning sound is output.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Parameter/	Explanation	
Range	Explanation	
INPUT SELECT		
Guitar 1–Guitar 3, USB In	You can store three separate tone configurations tailored to the guitars you intend to connect (Guitar 1 through 3). Select USB In when you're inputting audio from a computer via USB.	
INPUT		
LEVEL		
-20-+20dB	Input volume from input jack.	
PRES. (Presence)		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the ultra high frequency range tone.	
GLOBAL EQ		
Low Gain		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the low frequency range tone.	
Mid Gain (Middle	Gain)	
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the middle frequency range tone.	
Mid Freq (Middle	Frequency)	
20.0Hz-10.0kHz	Specifies the center of the frequency range that will be adjusted by the Mid Gain.	
Mid Q (Middle Q)		
0.5–16	Adjusts the width of the area affected by the EQ centered at the Mid Freq. Higher values will narrow the area.	
High Gain		
-20-+20dB	Adjusts the high frequency range tone.	

Davamatavi	Evalenation	
Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
TOTAL		
NS Threshold (No	ise Suppressor Threshold)	
-20-+20dB	This controls the global threshold level for the noise suppressor settings in each patch. This feature is effective when you connect a different guitar or for adjusting for changes in noise levels in the performance venue. It does not affect the settings in each individual patch.	
	MEMO	
	To use the settings contained in the individual patches, set this to 0 dB.	
Rev Level (Reverb	Level)	
0–200%	This controls the global reverb level for the reverb settings in each patch. Adjust- ing this reverb level is effective for adjust- ing to the acoustics of the performance space. It does not affect the settings in each individual patch.	
	MEMO	
	To use the settings contained in the individual patches, set this to 100%.	
USB/DGT Out Lev (USB/Digital Out Level)		
0–200%	Adjusts the volume level of the digital audio signals output to the USB (Computer).	
USB Mix Level		
0–200%	Sets the volume level of the mixed digital audio signals from USB (Computer) when Input Select is set to "Guitar 1–3."	
Main Out Level		
This sets the output reference level to match the equipment connected to the OUTPUT jack.		
-10dB	Choose this when connected to a guitar amp.	
+4dB	Choose this when connected to a recorder, mixer, or other line device.	

PHRASE LOOP

PHRASE LOOP Off, On Switches the Phrase Loop function on/off. Mode This records the sound after it passes through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of performances by combining different tones. This records the sound before it passes through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones. Pdl Mode (Pedal Mode) The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. Off TIP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals 'bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. Mute/Clear Mute/Clear Skillful use of muting lets you combine your		
Off, On Switches the Phrase Loop function on/off. Mode Performance This records the sound after it passes through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of performances by combining different tones. This records the sound before it passes through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones. Pdl Mode (Pedal Mode) The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. Off TIP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals' bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] again while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the Phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP		Explanation
Performance Performance This records the sound after it passes through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of performances by combining different tones. This records the sound before it passes through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones. Pdl Mode (Pedal Mode) The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. IPP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals 'bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] again while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP	PHRASE LOOP	
Performance This records the sound after it passes through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of performances by combining different tones. This records the sound before it passes through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones. Pdl Mode (Pedal Mode) The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. Off Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals 'bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP	Off, On	
through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of performances by combining different tones. This records the sound before it passes through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones. Pdl Mode (Pedal Mode) The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. TIP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP	Mode	
through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or compare patch tones. Pdl Mode (Pedal Mode) The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. TIP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals' bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP	Performance	through the effects. This lets you achieve a rich variety of per-
The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. TIP Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals' bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. Mute/Clear	Patch Edit	through the effects, and applies the effects during loop play. This enables you to adjust effects or com-
tion of the Phrase Loop feature. These are used as bank switch pedals. Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals' bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	Pdl Mode (Pedal I	Mode)
Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK pedals' bank switching function. On The BANK pedals are used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.		The BANK pedals are not used for operation of the Phrase Loop feature. These are
of the Phrase Loop feature. Rec Mode (Recording Mode) Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	Off	Phrase Loop can be controlled by assigning the Phrase Loop feature to any of the CTL 1 through 4 etc. and maintaining the BANK
Mono Phrases are recorded in mono. Stereo Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	On	
Phrases are recorded in stereo. Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP	Rec Mode (Record	ing Mode)
Play Lev (Play Level) 0-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP	Mono	Phrases are recorded in mono.
O-120 Sets the phrase playback volume. Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	Stereo	Phrases are recorded in stereo.
Clear Pdl (Clear Pedal Function) When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	Play Lev (Play Lev	rel)
When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	0–120	Sets the phrase playback volume.
Clear Only Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. When you press [BANK ▲] while the Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	Clear Pdl (Clear P	edal Function)
Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode.	Clear Only	Phrase Loop feature is on, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to
own performances with prerecorded phrases	Mute/Clear	Phrase Loop feature is on, the performance of the recorded phrase is muted (the recorded data is not erased). If you then press [BANK ▲] again while the phrase is muted, the recorded data is cleared and then GT-10 switches to STANDBY mode. TIP Skillful use of muting lets you combine your

MANUAL MODE SETTING

Number Pedal 1-4, BANK Pedal, BANK APedal The Number pedal and the BANK pedal are used for switching specified effects on and off. Off The function is not assign to the pedals. Ch.A/B Switches between Preamp channel A and B. OD Sol Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off. Solo Switches the Preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. Preamp Switches the OD/DS on and off. EQ Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the PEVERB on and off. S/R Switches the PEVERB on and off. S/R Switches the PEVERB on and off. S/R Switches the PHRASE NON and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P Sustens the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Parameter/ Range	Explanation
switching specified effects on and off. Off The function is not assign to the pedals. Ch.A/B Switches between Preamp channel A and B. OD Sol Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off. Solo Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off. Switches the Preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, and B, and G,	Number Pedal 1-	4, BANK▼Pedal, BANK▲Pedal
Off The function is not assign to the pedals. Ch.A/B Switches between Preamp channel A and B. OD Sol Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off. Solo Switches the Preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. OD/DS Switches the OD/DS on and off. France Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-1 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. S/R Switches the REVERB on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Syltches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL RP Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DIlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	The Number pedal a	nd the BANK pedal are used for
Ch.A/B Switches between Preamp channel A and B. OD Sol Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off. Solo Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off. Switches the Preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. OD/DS Switches the OD/DS on and off. Framp Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the CHORUS on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. S/R Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the baster BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	switching specified e	effects on and off.
OD Sol Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off. Solo Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off. Switches the preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. OD/DS Switches the OD/DS on and off. Preamp Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-2 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. S/R Switches the PREAMP on and off. S/R Switches the PADINY on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Off	The function is not assign to the pedals.
Solo Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off. Switches the preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. OD/DS Switches the OD/DS on and off. Preamp Switches the OD/DS on and off. EQ Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-2 on and off. EX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the PREAB on and off. Syitches the REVERB on and off. Syitches the PELAY on and off. Syitches the PELAY on and off. Syitches the PELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Syitches the SEND/RETURN on and off. FL Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Ch.A/B	Switches between Preamp channel A and B.
Switches the preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. DOJDS Switches the COMP on and off. Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. S/R Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	OD Sol	Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off.
channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will be turned on. Comp Switches the COMP on and off. Preamp Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. Syitches the REVERB on and off. Syitches the REVERB on and off. Syitches the Pedal FX on and off. Syitches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Syitches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec NumDec Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Solo	Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off.
Comp Switches the COMP on and off. OD/DS Switches the OD/DS on and off. Preamp Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdlFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Syr Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	A&BSol	channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will
OD/DS Switches the OD/DS on and off. Preamp Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL RPP Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. PL M/P BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+10 Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
Preamp Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Delay Switches the DELAY on and off. Chorus Switches the DELAY on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. Reverb Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. Tuner Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+10 Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	-	
Preamp off. EQ Switches the EQ on and off. FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Delay Switches the DELAY on and off. Chorus Switches the CHORUS on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdIFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	OD/DS	,
FX1 Switches the FX-1 on and off. FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Delay Switches the DELAY on and off. Chorus Switches the CHORUS on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdIFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	-	off.
FX2 Switches the FX-2 on and off. Delay Switches the DELAY on and off. Chorus Switches the CHORUS on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdIFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
Delay Switches the DELAY on and off. Chorus Switches the CHORUS on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdIFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. S/R Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
Chorus Switches the CHORUS on and off. Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdIFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
Reverb Switches the REVERB on and off. PdIFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
PdlFX Switches the Pedal FX on and off. S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
S/R Switches the SEND/RETURN on and off. AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
AmpCtl Switches the Amp Control on and off. Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
Tuner Switches the TUNER/BYPASS on and off. PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		·
PL Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off. PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		-
PL R/P Records/plays back the phrase. PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		·
PL Clr Clears the phrase. PL M/P Mutes playback of the phrase. BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
PL M/P BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Sewitches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
BPMTap Used for tap input of the Master BPM. DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		-
DlyTap Used for tap input of the delay time. Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). MMCPly Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.		
MIDI Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers). Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-20 Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. NumDec NumDec	1	
MMCPly devices (such as sequencers). Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders). Lev+10 Increases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev+20 Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	DlyTap	
Lev+10 Lev+10 Lev+20 Lev-10 Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	MIDI	
Lev+20 units. Lev+20 Increases the patch volume level by 20 units. Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	MMCPly	, .
Lev-10 Lev-10 Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units. Lev-20 Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Lev+10	
Lev-20 units. Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units. Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Lev+20	
NumInc Switches to the next higher patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Lev-10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NumInc in the same bank as the currently selected patch. Switches to the next lower patch number in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	Lev-20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NumDec in the same bank as the currently selected patch.	NumInc	in the same bank as the currently selected
BnkInc Switches to the next higher bank number.	NumDec	in the same bank as the currently selected
	BnkInc	Switches to the next higher bank number.
BnkDec Switches to the next lower bank number.	BnkDec	Switches to the next lower bank number.

PLAY OPTION

D	E standing
Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Preamp Mode	
Patch	The patch preamp setting is used. This allows you to use different preamp settings in each individual patch.
System1–3	The system's preamp setting is used. This applies the same preamp settings to all patches.
Patch ChgMode (F	Patch Change Mode)
	es whether or not the decay of reverb, delay, ntinue when patches are switched on the GT-
Fast	Patches are changed normally. The unit switches to the subsequent patch without any carry-over of the decay from the previous patch's reverb or delay.
Smooth	The unit switches to the subsequent patch with the decay from the previous patch's reverb or delay continued after the switch is made.
	To ensure smooth switching, the patches may be switched with a delay of one tempo beat.
Bank Chg Mode	
	vith which the GT-10 switches to the next g banks with the pedals.
Wait	Although the indication in the display is updated to reflect the change in the bank when a BANK pedal is pressed, the patch will not change until a number pedal has been pressed.
Immed	The patch switches instantly when a BANK pedal or any of the number pedals is pressed.
BankExtentMin (B	ank Extent Minimum)
P01–P50, U01–U50	Sets the lower limit for the banks.
	Bank Extent Maximum)
P01–P50, U01–U50	Sets the upper limit for the banks.
	pression Pedal Hold)
This setting determines whether or not the Assign's (p. 50) operational status is carried over to the next patch when patches are switched.	
Off	The Assign's operational status is not carried over. (Example) If a patch is switched while the volume is being controlled with an EXP Pedal, the volume of the subsequent patch is set to the value set in that patch. If the EXP Pedal is operated, the volume will change in accord with the pedal's movement.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
On	The Assign's operational status is carried over. (Example) If a patch is switched while the volume is being controlled with the EXP Pedal, the volume of the subsequent patch will take on the value determined by the current pedal position (angle). If the patch switched to has the EXP Pedal controlling the wah effect, then the volume assumes the value set in the patch, and the patch's wah effect is given the value derived from the current pedal position (angle).
Pdl Indicate (Peda	ıl Indicate)
You can have all unli	t pedal indicators flash faintly instead.
Off	The Pedal Indicate function is not use.
On	All unlit pedal indicators flash.
Num Pdl Sw (Nur	nber Pedal Switch)
	ll up various features by pressing the pedals ers as the currently selected patches.
Off	This function is not operational.
Tuner	Switches the Tuner on and off.
Ch. A/B	Switches between Preamp channel A and B.
OD Solo	Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off.
Solo	Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off.
AB Solo	Switches the preamp SOLO, for both channel A and B, on and off.
Dial Func (Dial Fu	nction)
This setting determines whether or not rotating the dial switches the patches.	
Pat&Val	The dial is used both for switching patches and changing the value of settings. In addition to switching patches with the pedals, you can also switch them by rotating the dial.
Value	The dial is used only for changing the values of settings.

CONTROLLER

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
SYS KNOB SETTIN	G (System Knob Setting)	
Knob P1–P4	COMP:Sustain, COMP:Attack, COMP:Threshld, COMP:Release, COMP:Level, ODDS:Drive, ODDS:Tone ODDS:EfectLev, ODDS:Solo Lev, PRE-A(B):Gain, PRE-A(B):Level PRE-A(B):Bass, PRE-A(B):Mid PRE-A(B):Treble, PRE-A(B):Presnce PRE-A(B):SoloLev, EQ:Low Cut EQ:Low Gain, EQ:Lo-MidGain, EQ:Hi-MidGain, EQ:High Gain EQ:High Cut, DELAY:Time, DELAY:Feedbak, DELAY:Hi Cut DELAY:EfctLev, DELAY:D1(2)Time DELAY:D1(2)Fbk, DELAY:D1(2)HCut DELAY:D1(2)Lev, CHORUS:Rate CHORUS:Depth, CHORUS:PreDly CHORUS:E.Lev, REVERB:Time REVERB:Hi Cut, REVERB:E.Lev MASTER:Low, MASTER:Mid MASTER:High, Patch Level PDL:Wah E.Lev, PDL:PB E.Lev SR:Send Level, SR:Rtn Level NS1(2):Threshold, NS1(2):Release GLOBAL EQ:Low, GLOBAL EQ:Mid GLOBAL EQ:Hi	
EXP1/2 PEDAL SET	TING	
Prefernc (Preferen	ce)	
Patch	The patch pedal setting is used. This allows you to use different pedal settings in each individual patch.	
System	The CONTROLLER screen's pedal setting (Function, Min and Max) is used. This applies the same pedal settings to all patches.	
Function	-	
Off	The function is not assign to the controller.	
Foot Volume	Controls the Foot Volume.	
Pedal Bend *1	Controls the Pedal Bend.	
WAH *1	Controls the WAH.	
PB/FV *1	Controls the Pedal Bend or Foot Volume.	
WAH/FV *1	Controls the WAH or Foot Volume.	
Patch Level	Controls the Patch Level.	
*1 This parameter is e	nabled in EXP1 PEDAL SETTING.	
Min (Minimum)		
0–100	This sets the minimum value for the range in which the parameter can change.	
Max (Maximum)		
0–100 0–200 (Function = Patch Level)	This sets the maximum value for the range in which the parameter can change.	

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
	TTNG (Expression Pedal Switch
Setting)	• •
	TING (CTL1–4 Pedal Setting)
Prefernc (Preferer	ice)
	The patch pedal setting is used. This al-
Patch	lows you to use different pedal settings in each individual patch.
	The CONTROLLER screen's pedal set-
System	ting (Function, Min, Max and Src Mode)
System	is used. This applies the same pedal set-
Function	tings to all patches.
runction	The formation is made assistant to the control
Off	The function is not assign to the controller.
Ch. A/B	Switches between Preamp channel A and B.
OD Solo Sw	Switches the OD/DS SOLO on and off.
Solo Sw	Switches the Preamp SOLO on and off.
	Switches the preamp SOLO, for both
A&B Solo	channel A and B, on and off. If one of the two channels is off, both will
	be turned on.
Comp Sw	Switches the COMP on and off.
OD/DS Sw	Switches the OD/DS on and off.
Preamp Sw	Switches the PREAMP/SPEAKER on and off.
EQ Sw	Switches the EQ on and off.
FX-1 Sw	Switches the FX-1 on and off.
FX-2 Sw	Switches the FX-2 on and off.
Delay Sw	Switches the Delay on and off.
Chorus Sw	Switches the Chorus on and off.
Reverb Sw	Switches the Reverb on and off.
Pedal FX Sw	Switches the Pedal FX on and off.
Send/Rtn Sw	Switches the Send&Return on and off.
Amp Ctl Sw	Switches the Amp Control on and off.
Tuner	Switches the Tuner/Bypass on and off.
Manual Sw	Switches the Manual mode on and off.
PL Sw	Switches the PHRASE LOOP on and off.
PL Rec/Play	The phrase is recorded/played.
PL Clear	The phrase is deleted.
PL Mute/Ply	Phrase loop play is muted.
ВРМ Тар	Used for tap input of the Master BPM.
Delay Tap	Used for tap input of the delay time.
MIDI Start	Controls the Start/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as sequencers).
MMC Play	Controls the Play/Stop of external MIDI devices (such as hard disk recorders).
P.Lev Inc1	Increases the patch volume level by 10 units.
P.Lev Inc2	Increases the patch volume level by 20 units.
P.Lev Dec1	Decreases the patch volume level by 10 units.
P.Lev Dec2	Decreases the patch volume level by 20 units.

Parameter/	Explanation
Range	
	Switches to the next higher patch number
P.Num Inc	in the same bank as the currently selected patch.
	Switches to the next lower patch number
P.Num Dec	in the same bank as the currently selected patch.
P.Bank Inc	Switches to the next higher bank number.
P.Bank Dec	Switches to the next lower bank number.
Min (Minimum)	
Off, On	This sets the value for times when the switch is Off.
Max (Maximum)	
Off, On	This sets the value for times when the switch is On.
Src Mode (Source	Mode)
This sets the behavior of the value each time the switch is operation	
	The normal state is Off (minimum value),
Moment	with the switch On (maximum value) only while the footswitch is depressed.
	The setting is toggled On (maximum val-
Toggle	ue) or Off (minimum value) with each press of the footswitch.

Display of Parameters You Can Set with SYS KNOB SETTING

The parameter names displayed in the Play screen are abbreviated. For details about the parameter names, refer to the chart shown below.

Display with SYS KNOB SETTING	Display at Play screen 1	Display at the bottom of the Play screen
COMP:Sustain	COMP SUSTN	CS SUS
COMP:Attack	COMP ATACK	CS ATK
COMP:Threshld	COMP THRES	CS THR
COMP:Release	COMP RELE	CS REL
COMP:Level	COMP LEVEL	CS LEV
ODDS:Drive	ODDS DRIVE	OD DRV
ODDS:Tone	ODDS TONE	OD TNE
ODDS:EfectLev	ODDS E LEV	OD ELV
ODDS:Solo Lev	ODDS S LEV	OD SLV
PRE:A:Gain	PRE-A GAIN	AchGAN
PRE:A:Level	PRE-A LEVEL	AchLEV
PRE:A:Bass	PRE-A BASS	AchBAS
PRE:A:Mid	PRE-A MID	AchMID
PRE:A:Treble	PRE-A TREBL	AchTRB
PRE:A:Presnce	PRE-A PRES	AchPRS
PRE:A:SoloLev	PRE-A S LEV	AchSLV
PRE:A:Mic Lev	PRE-A M LEV	AchMLV
PRE:B:Gain	PRE-B GAIN	BchGAN
PRE:B:Level	PRE-B LEVEL	BchLEV
PRE:B:Bass	PRE-B BASS	BchBAS
PRE:B:Mid	PRE-B MID	BchMID
PRE:B:Treble	PRE-B TREBL	BchTRB

Display with SYS KNOB SETTING	Display at Play screen 1	Display at the bottom of the Play screen
PRE:B:Presnce	PRE-B PRES	BchPRS
PRE:B:SoloLev	PRE-B S LEV	BchSLV
PRE:B:Mic Lev	PRE-B M LEV	BchMLV
EQ:Low Cut	EQ L CUT	EQ LC
EQ:Low Gain	EQ LOW	EQ LOW
EQ:Lo-MidGain	EQ L MID	EQ LMD
EQ:Hi-MidGain	EQ H MID	EQ HMD
EQ:High Gain	EQ HIGH	EQ HI
EQ:High Cut	EQ H CUT	EQ HC
DELAY:Time	DELAY TIME	DD TIM
DELAY:Feedbak	DELAY FBK	DD FBK
DELAY:Hi Cut	DELAY H CUT	DD HC
DELAY:EfctLev	DELAY E LEV	DD ELV
DELAY:D1:Time	DELAY D1TIM	D1 TIM
DELAY:D1:Fbk	DELAY D1FBK	D1 FBK
DELAY:D1:HCut	DELAY D1HC	D1 HC
DELAY:D1:Lev	DELAY D1LEV	D1 LEV
DELAY:D2:Time	DELAY D2TIM	D2 TIM
DELAY:D2:Fbk	DELAY D2FBK	D2 FBK
DELAY:D2:HCut	DELAY D2HC	D2 HC
DELAY:D2:Lev	DELAY D2LEV	D2 LEV
CHORUS:Rate	CHORS RATE	CE RAT
CHORUS:Depth	CHORS DEPTH	CE DPT
CHORUS:PreDly	CHORS P DLY	CE DLY
CHORUS:E.Lev	CHORS E LEV	CE LEV
REVERB:Time	REVRB TIME	RV TIM
REVERB:Hi Cut	REVRB H CUT	RV HC
REVERB:E.Lev	REVRB E LEV	RV ELV
MASTER:Low	MST LOW	MT LOW
MASTER:Mid	MST MID	MT MID
MASTER:High	MST HIGH	MT HI
Patch Level	PATCH LEVEL	PAT LV
PDL:WAH:E.Lev	PEDA WAH E	WA ELV
PDL:PB:E.Lev	PEDAL PB E	PB ELV
SR:Send Level	SR S LEV	SR SND
SR:Rtn Level	SR R LEV	SR RTN
NS1:Threshold	NS1 THRES	N1 THR
NS1:Release	NS1 RELE	N1 REL
NS2:Threshold	NS2 THRES	N2 THR
NS2:Release	NS2 RELE	N2 REL
GLOBAL EQ:Low	GBEQ LOW	GB LOW
GLOBAL EQ:Mid	GBEQ MID	GB MID
GLOBAL EQ:Hi	GBEQ HIGH	GB HI

LCD

Parameter/ Range	Explanation	
Contrast		
1–16	Adjusts the contrast.	

MIDI

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Rx Channel (Recei	ve Channel)
1–16ch	This sets the MIDI channel used for receiving MIDI messages.
Omni Mode	
Omni Off, Omni On	When set to "Omni On," messages are received on all channels, regardless of the MIDI channel settings.
Tx Channel (Trans	mit Channel)
1–16ch	This sets the MIDI Transmit channel used for transmitting MIDI messages.
Device ID	
1–32	This sets the Device ID used for transmit- ting and receiving Exclusive messages.
Sync Clock	
0	es the basis used for synchronizing the tim- tion rates and other time-based parameters.

- When you have an external MIDI device connected, the Master BPM is then synchronized to the external MIDI device's tempo, thus disabling the Master BPM setting. To enable setting of the Master BPM, set to
- When synchronizing performances to the MIDI Clock signal from an external MIDI device, timing problems in the performance may occur due to errors in the MIDI Clock.

Auto	When the MIDI Clock of the external MIDI device is not being received, the performance is synchronized to the tempo set in MASTER BPM; when the external MIDI device's MIDI Clock is being received from the USB or MIDI IN connector, the performance is synchronized to that.
Internal	The performance is synchronized to the tempo set in MASTER BPM.

PC Out (Program Change Out)

"Internal."

This setting determines whether or not Program Change messages are output when patches are switched on the GT-10.

1 1	
Off	Program Change messages are not output, even when patches are switched.
On	Program Change messages are simultaneously output when patches are switched.

Parameter/ Range	Explanation			
	EXP1/EXP Sw/CTL1/CTL2/EXP2/CTL3/CTL4 Out (Transmit Control Change)			
	This sets the controller number when the controller operation data is output as Control Change messages.			
Off, CC#1–CC#31, CC#64 –CC#95	Selects the controller.			
Map Select				
	This setting determines whether patches are switched according to the Program Change Map settings, or to the default settings.			
Fix	Switches to the patches according to the default settings.			
Prog	Switches to the patches according to the Program Change Map.			
PROGRAM MAP	PROGRAM MAP			
When switching patches using Program Change messages transmitted by an external MIDI device, you can freely set the correspondence between Program Change messages received by the GT-10 and the patches to be switched to in the "PROGRAM MAP."				
Bank 0-3 / PC#1-PC#128	This sets the patch number (P01-1 through U50-4) for the corresponding Program Change number.			
BULK DUMP				
On the GT-10, you can use Exclusive messages to provide another GT-10 with identical settings, and save effect settings on a MIDI sequencer or other device.				
SYSTEM	System Parameters			
Quick	Settings for User Quick Setting			
U01-1-U50-4	Settings for Patch Number U01-1 through U50-4			
Temp	Settings for the patch that is currently called up			

USB

Parameter/ Range	Explanation
Driver Mode	
Standard	This mode uses the OS's standard USB driver.
Standard	You cannot use MIDI when Standard is selected as the driver mode. If you want to use MIDI with the USB connection, set the GT-10 to the advanced driver mode.
Advanced	This mode uses the special driver.
Monitor Cmd (A	Monitor Command)
Disable	The Direct Monitor command is disabled, maintaining the Direct Monitor mode set by the GT-10.
Enable	The Direct Monitor command is enabled, allowing the Direct Monitor mode to be switched from an external device.
Dir.Monitor (Di	rect Monitor)
Off	Set this to Off if transmitting audio data internally through a computer (Thru). No sound is heard at this time unless the setting for the computer is Thru.
On	The GT-10 sound is output. Set this to On when using the GT-10 as a standalone device, without connecting to a computer (only USB input sound will be output if this is set to Off).

- This setting cannot be saved. It is set to On when the power is turned on.
- If you are using the special driver, you can control Dir.Monitor On/Off from ASIO 2.0-compatible application.

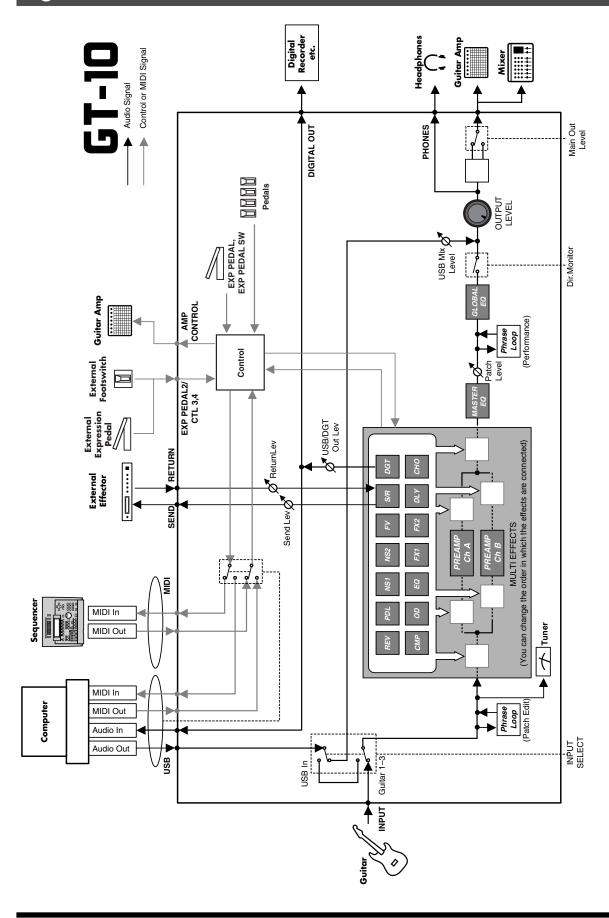
OUTPUT SELECT

This selects the type of device to be connected.

B			
Parameter/ Range	Explanation		
Mode			
Patch	This uses the patch's Output Select set- ting. You can use a different output set- ting for each individual patch.		
System	This uses the system's Output Select setting. The same output setting is used for all patches.		
Select			
JC-120	Set this when connecting a Roland JC-120 guitar amp.		
SMALL AMP	Use this setting when connecting a compact guitar amp.		
COMBO AMP	Set this when connecting to the guitar input for a combo-type guitar amp (combining amp and speakers in a single unit) other than a JC-120.		
	* You may find that setting this to JC-120 may produce good results with your guitar amp.		
STACK AMP	Use this setting when connecting to the guitar input for a stack-type guitar amp (in which the amp and speakers are separated)		
JC-120 Return	Set this when connecting to the JC-120's RETURN.		
COMBO Return	Set this when connecting to the RETURN on another combo-type amp.		
STACK Return	Set this when connecting to the RETURN on a stack-type amp. Set STACK Return even when using a power amp for the guitar in combination with a speaker cabinet.		
LINE/PHONES	Use this setting when using headphon or when recording with the GT-10 connected to a multitrack recorder. * Use the LINE/PHONES setting if you are using a speaker simulator.		

Appendices

Signal Flow



Date: Jan. 10, 2008

MIDI Implementation Chart

GUITAR EFFECTS PROCESSOR

MIDI Implementation Chart Model GT-10

odel GT-10		MIDI Implementation Chart Versi		Version: 1.00
	Function	Transmitted	Recognized	Remarks
Basic Channel	Default Changed	1–16 1–16	1–16 1–16	Memorized
Mode	Default Messages Altered	X X *******	OMNI ON/OFF X X	Memorized
Note Number :	True Voice	X *******	X *******	
Velocity	Note ON Note OFF	X X	X X	
After Touch	Key's Ch's	X X	X X	
Pitch Bend		х	х	
Control Change	0, 32 1–31 33–63 64–95	O (0–3) O X O	O *1 O *2 X O *2	Bank Select
Prog Change	: True #	O 0–99	O 0–127	Program Number 1–128
System Excl	lusive	0	0	
System Common	: Song Pos : Song Sel : Tune	X X X	X X X	
System Real Time	: Clock : Command	X O	O X	
Aux Message	: All sound off : Local ON/OFF : All Notes OFF : Active Sense : Reset	X X X O X	X X X O X	
Notes			f 04H or higher, and the CC#32 designated for use for "realtime	

Mode 1 : OMNI ON, POLY Mode 2: OMNI ON, MONO O:Yes Mode 3: OMNI OFF, POLY Mode 4: OMNI OFF, MONO X : No

Appendices

Specifications

GT-10: Guitar Effects Processor

AD Conversion

24-bit + AF method

DA Conversion

24-bit

Sampling Frequency

44.1 kHz

Program Memories

400: 200(user) + 200(preset)

Nominal Input Level

INPUT: -10 dBu RETURN: -10 dBu

Input Impedance

INPUT: 1 M ohm RETURN: 220 k ohms

Nominal Output Level

OUTPUT: -10 dBu / +4 dBu

SEND: -10 dBu

Output Impedance

OUTPUT: 2 k ohms SEND: 3 k ohms

Dynamic Range

100 dB or greater (IHF-A)

Digital Output

Coaxial type (conforms to IEC60958)

Display

132 x 64 dots graphic LCD (backlit LCD) 7 segments, 3 characters LED

Connectors

INPUT jack (1/4 inch phone type)

OUTPUT jacks L/MONO, R (1/4 inch phone type)

PHONES jack (Stereo 1/4 inch phone type)

EXT LOOP jacks SEND, RETURN (1/4 inch phone type)

AMP CONTROL jack (1/4 inch phone type)

EXP PEDAL 2/CTL3,4 jack (1/4 inch TRS phone type)

USB connector

DIGITAL OUT jack (coaxial type)

MIDI connectors IN, OUT

DC IN jack

Power Supply

DC 9 V (AC Adaptor: Roland PSB-1U)

Current Draw

800 mA

Dimensions

542 (W) x 272 (D) x 77 (H) mm 21-3/8 (W) x 10-3/4 (D) x 3-1/16 (H) inches Maximum height:

542 (W) x 272 (D) x 104 (H) mm 21-3/8 (W) x 10-3/4 (D) x 4-1/8 (H) inches

Weight

4.9 kg / 10 lbs 13 oz (excluding AC Adaptor)

Accessories

AC Adaptor (Roland PSB-1U)

Owner's Manual

Roland Service (Information Sheet)

Options

Footswitch: BOSS FS-5U Dual Footswitch: BOSS FS-6

Expression Pedal: BOSS FV-500L/500H, Roland EV-5

Footswitch Cable: Roland PCS-31

(1/4 inch Phone plug (stereo) - 1/4 inch Phone plug (mono) x2)

* $0 \, dBu = 0.775 \, Vrms$

NOTE

In the interest of product improvement, the specifications and/or appearance of this unit are subject to change without prior notice.

AF method (Adaptive Focus method)

This is a proprietary method from Roland & BOSS that vastly improves the signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio of the A/D and D/A converters.

Error Messages

If there has been a mistake in an operation or if the operation is not executed properly, an error message will appear in the display.

Please follow the instructions indicated in the message to resolve the issue.

"MIDI BUFFER FULL" "USB BUFFER FULL"

- The data cannot be processed correctly due to the high volume of MIDI messages.
- O Reduce the volume of MIDI messages transmitted to the GT-10.

"MIDI OFFLINE" "USB OFFLINE"

- Transmissions from the connected device have been interrupted. This message also appears when the power to the connected device has been turned off. It does not indicate damage.
- O Check to make sure no cable is disconnected and that there are no shorts.

"DATA WRITE ERROR"

- Writing to the memory for storage of user data failed.
- O The unit may be damaged. Consult the nearest Roland service center.

Troubleshooting

If there is no sound or other operational problems occur, first check through the following solutions. If this does not resolve the problem, then contact your dealer or a nearby Roland service station.

Problems with the sound

No sound / volume too low

- ☐ Are the connection cables broken?
- → Try using a different set of connection cables.
- ☐ Is the GT-10 correctly connected to the other devices?
- \rightarrow Check connections with the other devices (p. 22).
- ☐ Is the connected amp/mixer turned off, or the volume lowered?
- → Check the settings of your amp/mixer system.
- ☐ Is the OUTPUT LEVEL knobs lowered?
- \rightarrow Adjust the OUTPUT LEVEL knobs to an appropriate position (p. 24).
- ☐ Is Tuner set to On?
- → When the volume is set to "Mute" in the Tuner mode, even the direct sound will not be output by setting the Tuner to "On" (p. 28).
- ☐ Is each effect set correctly?
- → Use the "Changing the Connection Order of Effects (Effect Chain)" (p. 38) to check the output level of each effect. If there is an effect for which the meter does not move, check the settings for that effect.
- ☐ Is "USB/DGT Out Lev" set to a low value?
- ightarrow Adjust the setting to an appropriate value (p. 135).
- ☐ Is "PEDAL: FV: Level" or "MASTER: Patch Level" specified as an assign Target?
- \rightarrow Move the controller to which it is assigned.
- ☐ Is the power to the external device connected to the EXT LOOP jack off, or is the volume of the device turned down?
- → Check the settings for the connected device.

Sound from devices connected to the INPUT jack is not heard in the headphones

- ☐ Is the Dir.Monitor (p. 93) set to OFF?
- \rightarrow Set to ON.

Appendices

The volume level of the instrument connected to INPUT and RETURN are too low

- Could you be using a connection cable that contains a resistor?
- → Use a connection cable that does not contain a resistor.

Oscillating sound occurs

- ☐ Is the value for any gain- or volume-related effects parameter set too high?
- → Lower these values.
- ☐ Is the INPUT SELECT (p. 61) set to "USB In?"
- → When set to "USB In," audio signals may, depending on the software settings, end up looping. You can use the following methods to prevent this from happening.
 - Stop playback with the software, and set Soft Thru to Off.
 - Switch the software's audio input off.
 - Change INPUT SELECT to "Guitar 1-3."

No change in preamp tone even after switching patches

- O Has the GT-10 been set to "System1-3" in Preamp mode (p. 69)?
- → When the GT-10 is set to "System1-3" in Preamp mode, the preamp settings do not change when patches are switched.
 - To make different preamp settings for individual patches, choose the "Patch" setting in Preamp mode.

Unable to change parameters with the knobs or dial

- O Are you using the Internal Pedal System (p. 54) in Assign?
- → When the Assign Source is set to "INTERNAL PDL" or "WAVE PDL," the effect parameter set as the Assign Target changes automatically. If you want to be able to change the parameters manually with the knobs and dial, first switch off Assign to deactivate the Internal Pedal System.
- O Is "INPUT LEVEL" (p. 50) set as the Assign Source in Assign?
- → When "INPUT LEVEL" is set for the Assign Source, the effect parameter set as the Assign Target changes automatically according to the level of the input from the guitar (the playing dynamics).
 If you want to be able to change the parameters manually with the knobs and dial, first switch off Assign.

Other Problems

Patch does not change

- ☐ Is something other than the Play screen shown in the display?
- → On the GT-10, patches can be selected only when the Play screen is displayed. Press [EXIT] to return to the Play screen (p. 24).

Parameters specified with Assign can't be controlled

- ☐ Could the effect be switched off?
- → To control a parameter using the EXP Pedal or footswitch, make sure the effect that contains the parameter you intend to control is switched on.
- ☐ Is Prefernc ("preference") for Pedal Function set to the "System" setting?
- → Even when an assignment setting has been made for the patch, the setting made for Pedal Function (p. 47) takes precedence. To enable the setting made for the patch, for Pedal Function set the preference for the relevant controller to Patch.
- ☐ Do the MIDI channel settings of both devices match?
- \rightarrow Make sure that the MIDI channels of both devices match (p. 80).
- ☐ Do the controller number settings of both devices match?
- → Make sure that the controller number of both devices match (p. 126).

MIDI messages are not transmitted/ received

- ☐ Are the MIDI cables broken?
- \rightarrow Try another set of MIDI cables.
- ☐ Is the GT-10 correctly connected to the other MIDI device?
- → Check connections with the other MIDI device.
- ☐ Do the MIDI channel settings of both devices match?
- → Make sure that the MIDI channels of both devices match (p. 80).
- ☐ When you send messages from the GT-10, make sure the GT-10 is set to the settings appropriate for sending data.
- → Check the on/off status for transmission of program change messages (p. 84) and the settings for the controller numbers to be transmitted (p. 84).

Index

Numerics
2X2 CHORUS
A
AC Adaptor22
AC.PROCESSOR 102, 112
Acoustic Processor
ADV.COMP
Amp
AMP CONTROL
AMP CONTROL Jack 13
ANTI- FEEDBACK
Anti Feedback 102
ANTI-FEEDBACK
ASSIGN 1–8
AUTO RIFF
Auto Riff
AUTO WAH 102–103
Auto Wah
В
Bank
Bank Change Mode 72
Bank Extent
BANK Pedals
BOTTOM
Bulk Dump 87 Bulk Load 89
C CATTLE CORV
CATEGORY 31, 39
CATEGORY
CATEGORY
CATEGORY
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67 Control Change 79, 85
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Contrast 67 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79 CTL Pedals 12 D D DC IN Jack 13
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79 CTL Pedals 12 D D DC IN Jack 13 DEFRETTER 102, 106
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79 CTL Pedals 12 D D DC IN Jack 13 DEFRETTER 102, 106 Defretter 102
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79 CTL Pedals 12 D D DC IN Jack 13 DEFRETTER 102, 106 Defretter 102 DELAY 119
CATEGORY 31, 39 CATEGORY NAME 40 CATEGORY/ENTER Button 12 CHORUS 121 CHORUS Button 11 COMP 96 COMP Button 11 Compressor 96 Connection 14, 22 Control Change 79, 85 CONTROLLER 137 Controller 53 Copy 42 CREATE Button 11 CTL Pedal 79 CTL Pedals 12 D D DC IN Jack 13 DEFRETTER 102, 106 Defretter 102

Dial Function	75
DIGITAL OUT	
DIGITAL OUT Connector	13
Direct Monitor	
DISPLAY MODE Button	
Driver Mode	
Dual-L/R	
Dual-P	
Dual-S	
Duai 5	120
E	
EDIT Button	11
Effect	
Level	38
On and Off	
Effect Chain	
EFFECTS SELECT	
EQ	
EQ Button	
Equalizer	
EXIT Button	
EXP Pedal	
Adjusting	
EXP Pedal Hold	
EXP PEDAL (CTL 2.44 L	
EXP PEDAL/CTL 3, 4 Jack	
Expression Pedal	
expression pedal	
EXT LOOP Jacks	13
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects	13 23, 26
EXT LOOP Jacks	13 23, 26 11, 32, 133
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE	13 23, 26 11, 32, 133 32
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT	13 23, 26 11, 32, 133 32
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE	13 23, 26 11, 32, 133 32
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone	13 23, 26 11, 32, 133 32
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button G Global	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button G Global Global EQ GRAPHIC EQ GRAPHIC EQ	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button G Global Global EQ GRAPHIC EQ Graphic Equalizer	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button G Global Global EQ GRAPHIC EQ GRAPHIC EQ	
EXT LOOP Jacks External Effects EZ TONE CREATE EDIT EZ Tone F Factory Reset Factory Settings FEEDBACKER Feedbacker FLANGER Flanger Foot Switch FootVolume FX-1 FX-1 Button FX-2 FX-2 Button G Global Global EQ GRAPHIC EQ Graphic Equalizer Guitar Amp	

Guitar Synth 102	OD/DS Button	
11	OUTPUT Jacks	
H	OUTPUT L/MONO	
HARMONIST 102, 110	OUTPUT LEVEL	
Harmonist	OUTPUT LEVEL Knob	
Harmonist Scale 111	OUTPUT SELECT	
HIGH 97	Output Select	25
HUMANIZER 102, 117	OUTPUT SELECT Button	11
Humanizer 102	Overdrive/Distortion	96
1	_	
I	Р	
Initialize	PAN	•
INPUT Jack	Pan	,
Input Level	PARA EQ	
Input Presence	Parameter	
Input Select	Parameter Knobs	
INPUT/OUTPUT	Parametric Equalizer	102, 105
Internal Pedal	PATCH	
Internal Pedal System	COPY	
K	EXCHANGE	
KEY 122	INITIALIZE	
	SELECT	
Knob View	WRITE	
I	Patch	
LCD Contrast	Patch Change Mode	
Level Meter	PATCH NAME	41
LIMITER	PEAK	
Limiter	Pedal	47
LINE/PHONES 25	Pedal Bend	124
List View	Pedal Function	47
List view	DED AT EV	122
I OW	PEDAL FX	122
LOW	Pedal FX	
		48
M	Pedal FX	
M Main Out Level 65	Pedal FXPedal IndicatePHASERPhaser	
Main Out Level	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER	
M Main Out Level	Pedal FXPedal IndicatePHASERPhaser	
M65Main Out Level55Manual Mode55MANUAL MODE SETTING136Manual Settings51	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122	Pedal FX	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139	Pedal FX	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13	Pedal FX	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89	Pedal FX	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen	
Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP	48 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 12, 135 58 102, 109 102 136 23 22 13 98
Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch	48 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 12, 135 58 102, 109 102 136 23 22 13 98
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME CATEGORY 40 PATCH 41	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME CATEGORY 40	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preamp Mode	
Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME CATEGORY 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Preamp Mode Preset Bank	48 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 58 12, 135 58 102, 109 102 136 23 22 13 98 11 69 29
Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME CATEGORY 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS 133 NS 133 NS 133	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preset Bank Program Change Program Change	48 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 58 12, 135 58 102, 109 102 136 23 22 13 98 11 69 29
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS1 133 NS2 133	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preset Bank Program Change Program Change Program Change	48
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS1 133 NS2 133 Number 16	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preset Bank Program Change Program Change	48
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS1 133 NS2 133 Number 16 Number Pedal 16, 57	Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preset Bank Program Change Program Change Map Q Quick Setting	48
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS1 133 NS2 133 Number 16	Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preset Bank Program Change Program Change Map Q Quick Setting R	48
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS1 133 NS2 133 Number 16 Number Pedal 16, 57	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Program Change Program Change Map Q Quick Setting R RETURN	
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 2 CATEGORY 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 15 NS 16 Number 16 <tr< td=""><td>Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preamp Mode Preset Bank Program Change Program Change Map Q Quick Setting R RETURN REVERB</td><td>48 74 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 58 12, 135 102, 109 102 136 23 22 13 98 11 69 29 79 84</td></tr<>	Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Button Preamp Mode Preset Bank Program Change Program Change Map Q Quick Setting R RETURN REVERB	48 74 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 58 12, 135 102, 109 102 136 23 22 13 98 11 69 29 79 84
M Main Out Level 65 Manual Mode 55 MANUAL MODE SETTING 136 Manual Settings 51 MASTER 122 MASTER BPM 122 MASTER/PEDAL FX Button 11 MIDI 79, 139 MIDI IN/OUT Connectors 13 MIDI Map Select 84 MIDI Sequencer 89 MODE switch 22 Modulate 120 N NAME 20 CATEGORY 40 PATCH 41 Noise Suppressor 133 NS 133 NS 133 NS1 133 NS2 133 Number 16 Number Pedal 16, 57 Number Pedals 12	Pedal FX Pedal Indicate PHASER Phaser PHONES Jack Phrase Deleting Overdubbing Recording PHRASE LOOP Phrase Loop PITCH SHIFTER Pitch Shifter PLAY OPTION Play Screen POLARITY switch POWER Switch PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP PREAMP Program Change Program Change Map Q Quick Setting R RETURN	48 74 74 102, 114 102 13 59 58 58 12, 135 102, 109 102 136 23 22 131 98 11 69 29 79 84 132 132 131

Ring Modulator		
RISE TIME		
ROTARY		
Rotary		102
S		
Saving a Patch		12
SELECT Button		
SEND		
SEND/RETURN		
SEND/RETURN Jacks		
Sitar		
SITAR SIM.		
Sitar Simulator		
SLICER	. 102,	116
Slicer		
SLOW GEAR		
Slow Gear		
SOUND HOLD		
Sound Hold		
Speaker		
Speaker Simulator		
SUB DELAY	. 102,	118
Sub Delay		
SUB WAH		
Sub Wah		
SW&PDL FUNCTION		
SwapSYSTEM	•••••	124
SYSTEM Button		
5151EM DUITON	•••••	. 11
_		
T		
- -		102
T.WAH		
- -		. 53
T.WAH Target TARGET PARAMETER TONE MODIFY		. 53 127 105
T.WAHTarget TARGET PARAMETER		. 53 127 105
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115
T.WAH	. 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102
T.WAH	102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26
T.WAH	102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12
T.WAH	102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12
T.WAH	102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12
T.WAH	102, 102, 26, 98,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 . 126 . 12
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 . 12 119
T.WAH	102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102, 29	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102, 29	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43 112 . 44
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102, 29	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43 112 . 44
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102, 29	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43 112 . 44
T.WAH	102,	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43 112 . 44 111
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102, 29	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43 111 111 116
T.WAH	102, 26, 98, 102, 29	. 53 127 105 102 . 97 . 63 . 64 102 115 102 134 . 26 . 12 119 115 . 90 . 13 . 90 . 29 , 43 111 111 116

List	35
Volume	22
Volume-swell Effect	106
W	
WAH	
Warp	120
Wave Pedal	
WAVE SYNTH	102
Wave Synth	102
WAVE SYNTH.	107
Write	
WRITE Button	12

MEMO

1	53

有关产品中所含有害物质的说明

本资料就本公司产品中所含的特定有害物质及其安全性予以说明。

本资料适用于2007年3月1日以后本公司所制造的产品。

环保使用期限



此标志适用于在中国国内销售的电子信息产品,表示环保使用期限的年数。所谓环保使用期限是指在自制造日起的规定期限内,产品中所含的有害物质不致引起环境污染,不会对人身、财产造成严重的不良影响。 环保使用期限仅在遵照产品使用说明书,正确使用产品的条件下才有效。

不当的使用,将会导致有害物质泄漏的危险。

产品中有毒有害物质或元素的名称及含量

部件名称	有毒有害物质或元素					
司(件)有例	铅(Pb)	汞(Hg)	镉(Cd)	六价铬(Cr(VI))	多溴联苯(PBB)	多溴二苯醚(PBDE)
外壳 (壳体)	×	0	0	0	0	0
电子部件(印刷电路板等)	×	0	×	0	0	0
附件(电源线、交流适配器等)	×	0	0	0	0	0

- 〇:表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求以下。
- ×:表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。 因根据现有的技术水平,还没有什么物质能够代替它。

For EU Countries



- This symbol indicates that in EU countries, this product must be collected separately from household waste, as defined in each region. Products bearing this symbol must not be discarded together with household waste.
- Dieses Symbol bedeutet, dass dieses Produkt in EU-Ländern getrennt vom Hausmüll gesammelt werden muss gemäß den regionalen Bestimmungen. Mit diesem Symbol gekennzeichnete Produkte dürfen nicht zusammen mit den Hausmüll entsorgt werden.
- Ce symbole indique que dans les pays de l'Union européenne, ce produit doit être collecté séparément des ordures ménagères selon les directives en vigueur dans chacun de ces pays. Les produits portant ce symbole ne doivent pas être mis au rebut avec les ordures ménagères.
- Questo simbolo indica che nei paesi della Comunità europea questo prodotto deve essere smaltito separatamente dai normali rifiuti domestici, secondo la legislazione in vigore in ciascun paese. I prodotti che riportano questo simbolo non devono essere smaltiti insieme ai rifiuti domestici. Ai sensi dell'art. 13 del D.Lgs. 25 luglio 2005 n. 151.
- Este símbolo indica que en los países de la Unión Europea este producto debe recogerse aparte de los residuos domésticos, tal como esté regulado en cada zona. Los productos con este símbolo no se deben depositar con los residuos domésticos.
- Este símbolo indica que nos países da UE, a recolha deste produto deverá ser feita separadamente do lixo doméstico, de acordo com os regulamentos de cada região. Os produtos que apresentem este símbolo não deverão ser eliminados juntamente com o lixo doméstico.
- Dit symbool geeft aan dat in landen van de EU dit product gescheiden van huishoudelijk afval moet worden aangeboden, zoals bepaald per gemeente of regio. Producten die van dit symbool zijn voorzien, mogen niet samen met huishoudelijk afval worden verwijderd.
- Dette symbol angiver, at i EU-lande skal dette produkt opsamles adskilt fra husholdningsaffald, som defineret i hver enkelt region. Produkter med dette symbol må ikke smides ud sammen med husholdningsaffald.
- Dette symbolet indikerer at produktet må behandles som spesialavfall i EU-land, iht. til retningslinjer for den enkelte regionen, og ikke kastes sammen med vanlig husholdningsavfall. Produkter som er merket med dette symbolet, må ikke kastes sammen med vanlig husholdningsavfall.

- SE Symbolen anger att i EU-länder måste den här produkten kasseras separat från hushållsavfall, i enlighet med varje regions bestämmelser. Produkter med den här symbolen får inte kasseras tillsammans med hushållsavfall.
- Tämä merkintä ilmaisee, että tuote on EU-maissa kerättävä erillään kotitalousjätteistä kunkin alueen voimassa olevien määräysten mukaisesti. Tällä merkinnällä varustettuja tuotteita ei saa hävittää kotitalousjätteiden mukana.
- Ez a szimbólum azt jelenti, hogy az Európai Unióban ezt a terméket a háztartási hulladéktól elkülönítve, az adott régióban érvényes szabályozás szerint kell gyűjteni. Az ezzel a szimbólummal ellátott termékeket nem szabad a háztartási hulladék közé dobni.
- Symbol oznacza, że zgodnie z regulacjami w odpowiednim regionie, w krajach UE produktu nie należy wyrzucać z odpadami domowymi. Produktów opatrzonych tym symbolem nie można utylizować razem z odpadami domowymi.
- Tento symbol udává, že v zemích EU musí být tento výrobek sbírán odděleně od domácího odpadu, jak je určeno pro každý region. Výrobky nesoucí tento symbol se nesmí vyhazovat spolu s domácím odpadem.
- Tento symbol vyjadruje, že v krajinách EÚ sa musí zber tohto produktu vykonávať oddelene od domového odpadu, podľa nariadení platných v konkrétnej krajine. Produkty s týmto symbolom sa nesmú vyhadzovať spolu s domovým odpadom.
- See sümbol näitab, et EL-i maades tuleb see toode olemprügist eraldi koguda, nii nagu on igas piirkonnas määratletud. Selle sümboliga märgitud tooteid ei tohi ära visata koos olmeprügiga.
- Šis simbolis rodo, kad ES šalyse šis produktas turi būti surenkamas atskirai nuo buitinių atliekų, kaip nustatyta kiekviename regione. Šiuo simboliu paženklinti produktai neturi būti išmetami kartu su buitinėmis atliekomie
- Šis simbols norāda, ka ES valstīs šo produktu jāievāc atsevišķi no mājsaimniecības atkritumiem, kā noteikts katrā reģionā. Produktus ar šo simbolu nedrīkst izmest kopā ar mājsaimniecības atkritumiem.
- Ta simbol označuje, da je treba proizvod v državah EU zbirati ločeno od gospodinjskih odpadkov, tako kot je določeno v vsaki regiji. Proizvoda s tem znakom ni dovoljeno odlagati skupaj z gospodinjskimi odpadki.
- GR Το σύμβολο αυτό υποδηλώνει ότι στις χώφες της Ε.Ε. το συγκεκομμένο προϊόν πρέπει να συλλέγεται χωριστά από τα υπόλοιπα οικιακά απορρίμματα, σύμφωνα με όσα προβλέπονται σε κάθε περιοχή. Τα προϊόντα που φέρουν το συγκεκριμένο σύμβολο δεν πρέπει να απορρίπτονται μαζί με τα οικιακά απορρίμματα.

- * Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
- * Windows[®] is known officially as: "Microsoft[®] Windows[®] operating system."
- * Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.
- * Mac OS is a trademark of Apple Inc.
- * All product names mentioned in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

For the U.K. -

IMPORTANT: THE WIRES IN THIS MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE.

BLUE: NEUTRAL BROWN: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED. Under no circumstances must either of the above wires be connected to the earth terminal of a three pin plug.

CE

This product complies with the requirements of EMC Directive 2004/108/EC.

-For the USA

For EU Countries

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE STATEMENT

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

- (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and
- (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Unauthorized changes or modification to this system can void the users authority to operate this equipment. This equipment requires shielded interface cables in order to meet FCC class B Limit.

For Canada

NOTICE

This Class B digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

AVIS

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

For the USA -

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY Compliance Information Statement

Model Name: GT-10

Type of Equipment : Guitar Effects Processor Responsible Party : Roland Corporation U.S.

Address: 5100 S.Eastern Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90040-2938

Telephone: (323) 890-3700



